

REFINITIV

# DELTA REPORT

## 10-K

RPAY - REPAY HOLDINGS CORP

10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2023 COMPARED TO 10-K - DECEMBER 31, 2022

The following comparison report has been automatically generated

TOTAL DELTAS 3087

<span style="color: yellow;">█</span>	CHANGES	378
<span style="color: pink;">█</span>	DELETIONS	1558
<span style="color: green;">█</span>	ADDITIONS	1151

---

**UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**  
**Washington, D.C. 20549**  
**FORM 10-K**

---

(Mark One)

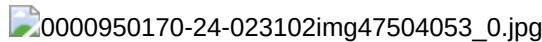
ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the fiscal year ended December 31, **2022** **2023**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934 FOR THE TRANSITION  
PERIOD FROM TO

**Commission File Number 001-38531**



Repay Holdings Corporation

(Exact name of Registrant as specified in its Charter)

Delaware

98-1496050

(State or other jurisdiction of  
incorporation or organization)

(I.R.S. Employer  
Identification No.)

3 West Paces Ferry Road,

Suite 200

Atlanta, GA

30305

(Address of principal executive offices)

(Zip Code)

**Registrant's telephone number, including area code: (404) 504-7472**

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Class A Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share	RPAY	The NASDAQ Stock Market LLC

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: **None**

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark if the Registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or 15(d) of the Act. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant: (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the Registrant was required to submit such files). YES  NO

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, smaller reporting company, or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>		

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report.

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements.

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to §240.10D-1(b).

Indicate by check mark whether the Registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act). YES  NO

The aggregate market value of the voting and non-voting common equity held by non-affiliates of the Registrant, based on the closing price of the shares of common stock on The NASDAQ Stock Market on **June 30, 2022** **June 30, 2023**, was **\$1,117,092,455** **696,574,746**.

As of **February 22, 2023** **February 22, 2024**, there were **90,386,224** **96,160,465** shares of the registrant's Class A common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, outstanding (which number includes **2,018,576** **5,356,481** of unvested restricted stock that have voting rights) and 100 shares of the registrant's Class V Common Stock, par value of \$0.0001 per share, outstanding. As of **February 22, 2023** **February 22, 2024**, the holders of such outstanding shares of Class V common stock also hold **7,861,271** **5,844,095** units in a subsidiary of the registrant and such units are exchangeable into shares of the registrant's Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis.

#### DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

The registrant has incorporated by reference into Part III of this report certain portions of either an amendment to this Form 10-K or its proxy statement for its **2023** 2024 Annual Meeting of Shareholders, which are expected to be filed within 120 days after the end of the registrant's fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023.

Auditor Firm ID: 248 Auditor Name: Grant Thornton LLP Auditor Location: Atlanta, Georgia

---

---

## Table of Contents

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>	
Item 1. <a href="#">Business</a>	4
Item 1A. <a href="#">Risk Factors</a>	<b>15</b> 16
Item 1B. <a href="#">Unresolved Staff Comments</a>	35
Item 1C. <a href="#">Cybersecurity</a>	35
Item 2. <a href="#">Properties</a>	<b>35</b> 37
Item 3. <a href="#">Legal Proceedings</a>	<b>35</b> 37
Item 4. <a href="#">Mine Safety Disclosures</a>	<b>35</b> 37
<b>PART II</b>	
Item 5. <a href="#">Market for Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</a>	<b>35</b> 37
Item 6. <a href="#">[Reserved]</a>	<b>37</b> 39
Item 7. <a href="#">Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</a>	<b>38</b> 40
Item 7A. <a href="#">Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</a>	54
Item 8. <a href="#">Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</a>	<b>56</b> 55
Item 9. <a href="#">Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</a>	<b>95</b> 92
Item 9A. <a href="#">Controls and Procedures</a>	<b>95</b> 92
Item 9B. <a href="#">Other Information</a>	<b>95</b> 92
Item 9C. <a href="#">Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</a>	<b>95</b> 93

### PART III

Item 10. <a href="#">Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</a>	96 93
Item 11. <a href="#">Executive Compensation</a>	96 93
Item 12. <a href="#">Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</a>	96 93
Item 13. <a href="#">Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</a>	96 93
Item 14. <a href="#">Principal Accounting Fees and Services</a>	96 93

### PART IV

Item 15. <a href="#">Exhibits, Financial Statement Schedules</a>	97 94
Item 16. <a href="#">Form 10-K Summary</a>	100 97

### CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"). These forward-looking statements reflect our current views with respect to, among other things, the macroeconomic conditions, the expected demand on our product offering, including further implementation of electronic payment options and statements regarding our market and growth opportunities, our financial performance, our business strategy and the plans and objectives of management for future operations. You generally can identify these statements by the use of words such as "outlook," "potential," "continue," "may," "seek," "approximately," "predict," "believe," "expect," "plan," "intend," "estimate" or "anticipate" and similar expressions or the negative versions of these words or comparable words, as well as future or conditional verbs such as "will," "should," "would," "likely" and "could." These statements may be found under Part II, Item 7 "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" and elsewhere and are subject to certain risks and uncertainties that could cause actual results to differ materially from those included in the forward-looking statements. These risks and uncertainties include, but are not limited to, those risks described under Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" of this Form 10-K. The forward-looking statements speak only as of the date on which they are made, and, except to the extent required by federal securities laws, we disclaim any obligation to update any forward-looking statement to reflect events or circumstances after the date on which the statement is made or to reflect the occurrence of unanticipated events. In light of these risks and uncertainties, there is no assurance that the events or results suggested by

the forward-looking statements will in fact occur, and you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements.

## RISK FACTOR SUMMARY

Our business involves significant risks and uncertainties that make an investment in us speculative and risky. The following is a summary list of the principal risk factors that could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. These are not the only risks and uncertainties we face, and you should carefully review and consider the full discussion of our risk factors in the section titled "Risk Factors", together with the other information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

### Risks Related to Our Business

- The payment processing industry is highly competitive.
- Unauthorized disclosure of client or consumer data could expose us to liability and protracted and costly litigation and damage our reputation.
- If we cannot keep pace with rapid developments and changes in our industry the use of our products and services could decline, causing a reduction in our revenues.
- If our vertical markets do not increase their acceptance of electronic payments or if there are adverse developments in the electronic payment industry in general our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.
- Potential clients or software integration partners may be reluctant to switch to, or develop a relationship with, a new payment processor.
- Our sales efforts to large enterprises involve considerable time and expense with long and unpredictable sales cycles.
- Our revenue is sensitive to shifts in payment mix.
- If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of payment networks and industry self-regulatory organizations, those payment networks or organizations could seek to fine us, suspend us or terminate our registrations through our sponsor banks.
- We rely on sponsor banks in order to process electronic payment transactions, and such sponsor banks have substantial discretion with respect to certain elements of our business practices. If these sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure new sponsor banks, we will not be able to conduct our business.
- To acquire and retain clients, we depend on our software integration partners that integrate our services and solutions into software used by our clients.

- Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud could increase our chargeback liability and other liability.
- Our processes to reduce fraud losses depend in part on our ability to restrict the deposit of processing funds while we investigate suspicious transactions.
- To the extent we cannot maintain savings related to favorable pricing or incentives on interchange and other payment network fees and cannot pass along any corresponding increases in such fees to our clients, our operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.
- Our systems and those of our third-party providers may fail due to factors beyond our control.
- We rely on other service and technology providers. If such providers fail or discontinue providing their services to us, our ability to provide services to clients may be interrupted.
- We are subject to economic and political risk, the business cycles of our clients and software integration partners and the overall level of consumer and commercial spending.
- **The impact of the COVID-19 pandemic outbreak and the measures implemented to mitigate the spread of the virus could adversely affect our business, financial conditions and results of operations.**
- Our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risks associated with providing payment processing solutions.
- We may not be able to continue to expand our share in our existing vertical markets or continue to expand into new vertical markets.
- We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and **may be** **are** subject to infringement claims.
- The loss of key personnel or the loss of our ability to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified employees could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.
- We have been the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations.
- We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.
- Our acquisitions subject us to a variety of risks that could harm our business and the anticipated benefits from our acquisitions may not be realized on the expected timeline or at all.
- **Actual or perceived adverse developments affecting financial institutions could have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.**

2

---

## Risks Related to Regulation

2

---

- We and our clients are subject to extensive government regulation, and any new laws and regulations, industry standards or revisions made to existing laws, regulations or industry standards affecting our business, our client businesses or the electronic payments industry, or our or our clients' actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations.

- The businesses of many of our clients are strictly regulated in every jurisdiction in which they operate, and such regulations, and our clients' failure to comply with them.
- We may be required to become licensed under state money transmission statutes.
- We must comply with laws and regulations prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices.
- Governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to or use of consumer information could adversely affect our ability to effectively provide our products and services.
- Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations, or becoming subject to additional U.S., state or local taxes that cannot be passed through to our clients.
- We must maintain effective internal controls and our failure to maintain such controls could lead to litigations.

### **Risks Related to Our Indebtedness**

- Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to meet our obligations under our indebtedness, react to changes in the economy or our industry and to raise additional capital to fund operations.
- Future operating flexibility is limited by the restrictive covenants in the Amended Credit Agreement, and we may be unable to comply with all covenants in the future.
- We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2026 Notes, or to repurchase the 2026 Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain, limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2026 Notes.
- The conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.
- Provisions in the indenture could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover of the Company.

### **Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure**

- We are a holding company and our only material asset is our interest in Hawk Parent, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions made by our subsidiaries to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends.
- Under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be required to pay 100% of the tax benefits relating to the depreciation or amortization deductions as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with tax exchanges (including an exchange in a sale for cash) of Post-Merger Repay Units into our Class A common stock and related transactions, and those payments may be substantial.
- In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may exceed the actual tax benefits we realize and be accelerated.

### **Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock**

- Future issuances or sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such issuances or sales may occur, could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.
- Our stock price may be volatile, which could negatively affect our business and operations.
- Because we do not currently intend to pay dividends, holders of our Class A common stock will benefit from investment in our Class A common stock only if it appreciates in value.
- Delaware law and our governing documents contain certain provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.

- Our certificate of incorporation designates a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders.

## PART I

### **ITEM 1. BUSINESS**

#### **Organizational Structure and Corporate Information**

Repay Holdings Corporation was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on July 11, 2019 in connection with the closing of a transaction (the “Business Combination”) pursuant to which Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd., a special purpose acquisition company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands (“Thunder Bridge”), (a) domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed its name to “Repay Holdings Corporation” and (b) consummated the merger of a wholly owned subsidiary with and into Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Hawk Parent”).

Unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms “we”, “us”, “Repay” and the “Company” and similar references refer (1) before the Business Combination, to Hawk Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries and (2) from and after the Business Combination, to Repay Holdings Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, “Thunder Bridge” refers to Thunder Bridge Acquisition. Ltd. prior to the consummation of the Business Combination.

We are headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. Our legacy business was founded as M & A Ventures, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company doing business as REPAY: Realtime Electronic Payments (“REPAY LLC”), in 2006 by current executives John Morris and Shaler Alias. Hawk Parent was formed in 2016 in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in the successor entity of REPAY LLC and its subsidiaries by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair Capital LLC (“Corsair”).

#### **Business Overview**

We are a leading payments technology company. We provide integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented vertical markets in which businesses **or other organizations** have specific **and bespoke** transaction processing needs. We refer to these markets as “vertical markets” or “verticals.”

We are a payments innovator, differentiated by our proprietary, integrated payment technology platform and our ability to reduce the complexity of electronic payments for businesses. We intend to continue to strategically target verticals where we believe our ability to tailor payment solutions to our clients' needs, our deep knowledge of our vertical markets and the embedded nature of our integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new clients and fostering long-term client relationships.

Since a significant portion of our revenue is derived from volume-based payment processing fees, card payment volume is a key operating metric that we use to evaluate our business. We processed approximately \$25.6 billion \$25.7 billion of total card payment volume in 2022. Our year-over-year card payment volume growth was approximately 25% in 2022 and 35% in 2021. As of December 31, 2022, we had over 23,000 clients. 2023. Our top 10 clients, with an average tenure of approximately seven years, contributed to approximately 15% 18% and 14% 15% of total gross profit during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, respectively.

Our leading competitive position and differentiated solutions have enabled us to realize unique advantages in fast-growing and strategically-important segments of the payments market. We provide payment processing solutions to clients primarily operating in the personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, and business-to-business verticals. Our payment processing solutions enable consumers and businesses in these verticals to make payments using electronic payment methods, rather than cash or check, which have historically been the primary methods of payment in these verticals. We believe that a growing number of consumers and businesses prefer the convenience and efficiency of paying with cards and other electronic methods and that we are poised to benefit as these verticals continue to shift from cash and check to electronic payments. The personal loans vertical is predominately characterized by installment loans, which are typically utilized by consumers to finance everyday expenses. The automotive loans vertical predominantly includes subprime automotive loans, automotive title loans and automotive buy-here-pay-here loans and also includes near-prime and prime automotive loans. a diversified client base across the entire credit spectrum. Our receivables management vertical relates to consumer loan collections, which typically enter the receivables management process due to delinquency on credit card bills or as a result of major life events, such as job loss or major medical issues. The business-to-business vertical relates to transactions occurring between a wide variety of enterprise clients, many of which operate in the automotive, field services, healthcare, homeowner association ("HOA") management and hospitality industries, as well as educational institutions and governments and municipalities.

Our go-to-market strategy combines direct sales with integrations with key software providers in our target verticals. The integration of our technology with key software providers in the verticals that we serve, including loan management

systems, allows us to embed our omni-channel payment processing technology into our clients' critical workflow software and ensure seamless operation of our solutions within our clients' enterprise management systems. We refer to these software providers as our "software integration partners." An integration allows our sales force to readily access new client opportunities or respond to inbound leads because, in many cases, a business will prefer, or in some cases only consider, a payments provider that has already integrated or is able to integrate its solutions with the business' primary enterprise management system. We have successfully integrated our technology solutions with numerous, widely-used enterprise management systems in the verticals that we serve, which makes our platform a more compelling choice for the businesses that use them. Moreover, our relationships with our software integration partners help us to develop deep industry knowledge regarding trends in client needs. Our integrated model fosters long-term relationships with our clients, which supports our volume retention rates that we believe are above industry averages. As of December 31, 2022, we maintained approximately 240 integrations with various software providers.

## Segments

Starting from December 31, 2022, we report our financial results based on two reportable segments, Consumer Payments and Business Payments. For additional information on our segments, see Note 16.15. Segments to our consolidated financial statements and "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations."

### Consumer Payments

Our Consumer Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including debit and credit card processing, ACH Automated Clearing House ("ACH") processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions, as well as our loan disbursement product) that enable our clients to collect payments and disburse funds to consumers and includes our clearing and settlement solutions ("RCS") and Blue Cow Software business ("BCS"). RCS is our proprietary clearing and settlement platform through which we market customizable payment processing programs to other ISOs and payment facilitators. BCS provides enterprise resource planning software solutions that are customized to propane and fuel oil dealers. The strategic vertical markets served by our Consumer Payments segment primarily include personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, credit unions, mortgage servicing, consumer healthcare and diversified retail and energy related software services. The BCS retail. Our Consumer Payments segment also previously included our Blue Cow Software business ("BCS"), which was sold on February 15, 2023. Our Consumer Payments

segment represented approximately 85% 87% of our total revenue after any intersegment eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

### **Business Payments**

Our Business Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including accounts payable automation, debit and credit card processing, virtual credit card processing, Automated Clearing House ("ACH") ACH processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions) that enable our clients to collect or send payments to other businesses. The strategic vertical markets served within our Business Payments segment primarily include retail automotive, education, field services, governments and municipalities, healthcare, HOA management and hospitality. Our Business Payments segment represented approximately 15% 13% of our total revenue after any intersegment eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

### **Growth Strategies**

We intend to drive future growth in the following ways:

#### ***Increase Penetration in Existing Verticals***

We expect to grow meaningfully by continuing to provide innovative payment solutions and client support to our existing clients as well as new clients in the verticals that we currently serve. For new clients, we intend to continue to focus a significant portion of our sales efforts on large enterprise clients. In addition, our business model allows us to benefit from the growth of our clients and software integration partners. As our clients' payment volumes and transactions increase, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments. Many of the vertical markets in which we compete are continuing to shift from legacy payment mediums — primarily cash and check — to electronic forms of payment. We expect to benefit from this trend as our clients increasingly opt to process payments via the electronic forms of payment in which we specialize.

#### ***New Vertical and Geographic Expansion***

We also expect that we will find attractive growth potential in certain verticals in which we currently have limited operations or do not operate. Though we offer highly customized payment solutions to our clients, our core technology platform

is comprehensive and can be utilized to penetrate other strategic vertical markets. Additionally, we envision growing our geographic footprint, as new territories continue to present new business opportunities. For example, we are focused on expanding our Canadian operations, as the demand for our solutions among existing and prospective Canadian clients remains strong.

### ***Strengthen and Extend Our Solution Portfolio through Continued Innovation.***

As we further integrate our solution into our clients' workflows, we will look to continue to innovate on our solution set and broaden our suite of services. Our acquisition of TriSource Solutions, LLC ("TriSource") and our continued investment in our technology capabilities position (including our RCS platform) positions us to provide value-added services and emerging payment solutions that will address the evolving needs of our clients as they seek to best serve their customers. The ability to serve clients across verticals and to be integrated across various software platforms enables us to better understand the needs of clients across verticals and to scale our innovative solutions to a broad segment of the market.

### ***Continue to Drive Operational Efficiencies***

As we continue to grow, we expect to become a more significant partner to our sponsor banks, third party processors and software integration partners, other key vendor relationships, which we expect will give us greater leverage as we expand our contractual relationships with them. We plan to continue to drive operating leverage in our non-technology personnel expenditures, as we believe that, in general, we can process larger payment volumes without significant increases to our personnel and operating expenses.

### ***Strategic Acquisitions***

From January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have successfully acquired eleven businesses. Given the large size and attractive growth trends of our current addressable market, we are primarily focused on growing our business organically. However, we may selectively pursue strategic acquisitions as opportunities arise that meet our internal requirements for the use of capital and return on investment. Some of these opportunities may include those that enable us to acquire new capabilities that may be harder to develop in-house, gain entrance into new segments of the market, enter new markets, or consolidate our existing market.

### ***Solutions***

We provide our clients with comprehensive solutions, which can generally be categorized as follows:

- *Payment Acceptance*
  - *Debit and Credit Card Processing* — Allows our clients to accept card payments. These payments can be made using any of our payment channels, as further described below.

- o *ACH Processing* — Our ACH processing capabilities allow our clients to send and accept traditional and same-day ACH transactions.
- o *ECash* — Through third party relationships, we can facilitate customers who want to make payments with cash by converting it into digital payments that are deposited with our clients.
- o *Digital Wallet Services* — Enables **customers** to quickly and easily pay using payment data securely stored in the digital wallets of their mobile devices.
- *Accounts Payable Automation*
  - o *Virtual Credit Card Processing* — Our virtual credit card product offering enables our clients to automate their payables transactions by sending single-use virtual credit cards to their suppliers.
  - o *Enhanced ACH Processing* — Provides the same functionality as our standard ACH processing capability, but with the added benefit of incremental transaction and reconciliation data.
- *Clearing and Settlement* — Our RCS **business platform** offers ISOs and payment facilitators clearing and settlement solutions for all major card **brands**.

6

---

- *Instant Funding* — Our instant funding capabilities allow our clients to transfer funds directly to a consumer's debit or prepaid card. We have created a proprietary process that decreases processing delays typically associated with traditional fund disbursements.
- 6. *Communication Solutions* — As an ancillary offering to our payment processing solutions, we provide clients document processing and mailing services, including document printing, billing statements, image printing, and check printing.

The above payment acceptance and funding methods are processed through our proprietary payment channels:

- *Web-based*
  - o *Virtual Terminal* — A terminal that provides virtual payment access for processing of ACH or card transactions.
  - o *Hosted Payment Page* — A client-branded terminal that enables ACH and card transaction processing.
  - o *Online Client Portal* — A consumer-facing, client-specific website that gives a client's customer the ability to pay online and view account information anywhere, anytime. A Repay hosted website may be stand

alone or integrated with any other software application.

- *Mobile Application* — We provide clients the ability to accept payments via a mobile application on a customized, white-label basis.
- *Text-to-Pay* — Allows a business' customer to pay with a simple text message after receiving an SMS alert that reminds such customer when payments are due.
- *Interactive Voice Response ("IVR")* — A secure and flexible option to pay over the phone, 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, via a 1-800 number with bilingual capabilities.
- *Point of Sale ("POS")* — We provide payment acceptance at brick-and-mortar locations through POS equipment that requires a client's customer to provide a card.

## **Sales and Distribution**

Our sales effort primarily consists of two strategies: first, our direct sales representatives, who focus on each of our core verticals, and second, our software integration partners, which enable the direct **salesforce sales force** to more effectively access new client opportunities and respond to inbound leads.

### ***Direct Sales Representatives***

Our sales representatives are generally organized by vertical market and account size. Direct sales representatives work with our clients and software integration partners to understand our clients' desired payment solutions and then communicate those desires to our product and technology teams, who build a customized suite of products and payment channels tailored to our clients' specific needs. We also maintain a sales support team that supports the onboarding process.

### ***Software Integration Partners***

As of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we were integrated with approximately **240** **262** software partners that are providers of our clients' primary enterprise management systems. Our integrations are intended to ensure seamless delivery of our full suite of payment processing capabilities to our clients. These integrations are also a critical part of our marketing strategy, as many clients would prefer to award their payments business to payments processors who have worked to integrate their solutions into the client's enterprise management systems.

## **Operations**

We believe that we have developed an effective operations system, including our proprietary onboarding, compliance and client oversight processes, which is structured to enhance the performance of our platform and support our clients.

---

## **Client and Transaction Risk Management**

We target clients that we identify as low-risk through the development of underwriting policies and transaction management procedures to manage approval of new accounts and to establish ongoing monitoring of client accounts. Effective risk management aids us in minimizing client losses, such as those relating to chargebacks or similar rejected transactions, and avoiding fraud for the mutual benefit of our clients, our sponsor banks and ourselves.

*Proprietary Compliance Management System.* We have developed proprietary onboarding, compliance, and client oversight processes, of which our Compliance Management System (“CMS”) is a part. Our CMS, developed in conjunction

---

### 7

---

with the Third Party Payment Processors Association, focuses on four main components — board and management oversight, a compliance program with written policies and procedures and employee training and monitoring, responsiveness to consumer complaints and annual compliance audits from an independent third party — and is inclusive of the Electronic Transaction Association guidelines on underwriting and risk.

*Client Onboarding.* We believe we maintain rigorous underwriting standards. Prospective clients submit applications to our credit underwriting department, which performs verification and credit-related checks on all applicants. Each client is assigned a risk profile based on sponsor bank requirements, as well as additional criteria specified by us. Our sponsor banks periodically review and approve of our underwriting policies to ensure compliance with applicable law, regulations and payment network rules. Upon approval, the ongoing risk level of a client is monitored and adjusted on a monthly basis based on additional data relating to such client.

*Client Monitoring.* Each client's file is assigned one of three risk levels (low, medium or high) corresponding to several client behaviors. We review and adjust these risk levels on a monthly basis and additionally subject them to more in-depth quarterly reviews. We also engage third parties and rely on internal reporting to identify and monitor credit/fraud risk. We generate client-specific reports that compile daily and historical transactions, which may include average ticket, transaction volume, refund and chargeback levels and authorization history, which we utilize in order to identify suspicious processing activity. We review these reports on a daily basis and suspend any irregular processing activity, which is subject to review, remediation and, as appropriate, suspension of either an individual or batch of transactions or a particular client, as applicable.

*Investigation and Loss Prevention.* If a client exceeds the parameters established by our underwriting and/or risk management team or we determine that a client has violated the payment network rules or the terms of its service agreement with us, one of our team members will identify and document the incident. We then review the incident to

determine the actions taken or that we can take to reduce our exposure to loss and the exposure of our client to liability. As a part of this process, we may request additional transaction information, withhold or divert funds, verify delivery of merchandise or, in some circumstances, deactivate the client account, include the client on the Network Match List to notify our industry of the client's behavior or take legal action against the client.

*Collateral.* We require some of our clients to establish cash or non-cash collateral reserves, which may include certificates of deposit, letters of credit, rolling merchant reserves or upfront cash. This collateral is utilized in order to offset potential credit or fraud risk liability that we may incur. We attempt to hold such collateral reserves for as long as we are exposed to a loss resulting from a client's payment processing activity.

*Chargebacks.* The payment networks permit the reversal of a money transfer, a chargeback, up to six months (or in rare cases, a longer time frame) after the later of the date the transaction is processed or the delivery of the product or service to the cardholder. If the client incurring the chargeback is unable to fund the refund to the card-issuing bank, we are required to do so by the rules of the payment networks and our contractual arrangements with our sponsor banks. During the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we believe our chargeback rate was under 1% of our payment volume.

### **Security, Disaster Recovery, and Back-up Systems**

We adhere to industry security standards to protect the payment information that we process. We regularly scan and update our network, systems and application code and malware defenses. We use a third party vendor solution for security education materials. Every employee and contractor is required to successfully complete annual security awareness training. We routinely retain external parties to audit our systems' compliance with current security standards as established by the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards ("PCI DSS"), Service Organization Control ("SOC1 Type II," "SOC2 Type II"), Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act ("HIPAA") and International Organization for Standardization ("ISO 27001") and to test our systems against vulnerability to unauthorized access. We utilize third party vendors for internal and external penetration testing. Further, we use one of the most advanced commercially available technologies to encrypt the cardholder numbers and client data that we store in our databases. Additionally, we have a dedicated team responsible for continuous monitoring and security incident response. This team also develops, maintains, tests and verifies our incident

---

response plan. Disaster recovery is built into our primary payment gateway through redundant hardware and software applications hosted in two distinct cloud regions. Our primary cloud region for the payment gateway infrastructure is set up

to be replicated, substantially on a real time basis, by our secondary cloud region such that if our primary cloud region becomes impaired or unavailable, operations are redirected to the secondary cloud region. Our incident response team tests these systems each quarter to assess the effectiveness of our disaster recovery plan, including staff readiness and operational capability.

### ***Third Party Processors and Sponsor Banks***

8

---

We partner with institutions in the payment chain to provide authorization, settlement and funding services in connection with our clients' transactions. These institutions include third party processors and sponsor banks, who sit between us, acting as the merchant acquirer or payment processor, and the payment networks, such as Visa **MasterCard** and **Discover**. **MasterCard**. These processors and vendors in turn have agreements with the payment networks, which permit them to route transaction information through their networks in exchange for fees.

When we facilitate a transaction as a merchant acquirer, we utilize third party processors **primarily for authorization** such as Global Payments, Inc. Under such processing arrangements, the third-party processors and vendors receive processing fees, which are typically based on the number of transactions processed.

In order for us to process and settle transactions for our clients, we have entered into sponsorship agreements with banks that are members of the payment networks. We are required to register with the payment networks through these bank partners because we, as a payment processor, are not a "member bank" as defined by the major payment networks. Our member bank partners sponsor our adherence to the rules and standards of the payment networks and enable us to route transactions under the sponsor banks' control and identification numbers (for example, known as BIN for Visa and ICA for MasterCard) across the card and ACH networks to authorize and clear transactions. Our relationships with multiple sponsor banks give us the flexibility to shift payment volumes between them, which is designed to help us to secure more competitive pricing for our clients and to maintain redundancy.

When we facilitate a client's payment to its suppliers or vendors, we typically utilize the services of third party program managers, such as Wex Inc. and **Comdata Inc. (a subsidiary of FleetCor Technologies, Inc.)**, who have arrangements with banks to operate card issuance programs. Under such arrangements, the program manager and issuing bank retain a portion of the interchange generated by each transaction. Under the applicable contractual arrangements, our clients are generally required to prefund these payments. Because we are not a licensed money transmitter, we have entered into custodial agreements with banks or other financial institutions who will hold our clients' funds in trust.

See "Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business – We rely on other service and technology providers. If such providers fail in or discontinue providing their services or technology to us, our ability to provide services to clients may be interrupted, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted." in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form **10-K**.**for** **10-K for** further discussion of our arrangements with certain service providers.

## Competitive Conditions and Market Trends

We compete with a variety of payment processing companies that have different business models, go-to-market strategies and technical capabilities. In our Consumer Payments segment, our primary competitors include ACI Worldwide, Paymentus, PayNearMe, PayScout and PayScout TabaPay. We also compete in our Consumer Payments segment against many traditional merchant acquirers, such as financial institutions, affiliates of financial institutions and payment processing companies, in the payment processing industry, including Bank of America Merchant Services, Elavon (a subsidiary of U.S. Bancorp), Wells Fargo Merchant Services, Global Payments, WorldPay (a subsidiary of Fidelity National Information Services) and Fiserv. In our Business Payments segment, our primary competitors include AvidXchange, Corporate Spending Innovations Edened Pay (a division of Edenedred), Nvoicepay Corpay (a division of FleetCor Technologies), Paya (a division of Nuvei Corporation) and Zelis. Fortis. We believe the most significant competitive factors in the markets in which we compete are: (1) economics, including fees charged to merchants and commission payouts to software integration partners; (2) product offering, including emerging technologies and development by other participants in the payments ecosystem; (3) service, including product functionality, value-added solutions and strong client support for both clients and software integration partners; and (4) reliability, including a strong reputation for quality service and trusted software integration partners. Our competitors include large and well-established companies, including banks, credit card providers, technology and ecommerce companies and traditional retailers, many of which are larger than we are, have a dominant and secure position in the markets in which they operate or offer other products and services to consumers and clients which we do not offer. Moreover, we compete against all forms of payments, including credit cards, bank transfers, and traditional payment methods, such as cash and check.

We believe there is a significant digital shift in our industry. Many of the vertical markets in which we compete are continuing to shift from legacy payment mediums — primarily cash and check — to electronic forms of payment. In addition,

the COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting changes in consumer behavior has led to an accelerated shift to electronic payments. We expect to benefit from this trend as our clients increasingly opt to process payments via the electronic forms of payment in which we specialize.

We have experienced in the past, and may continue to experience, seasonal fluctuations in our volumes and revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns. Volumes and revenues during the first quarter of the calendar year tend to increase

in comparison to the remaining three quarters of the calendar year on a same store basis. This increase is due to consumers' receipt of tax refunds and the increases in repayment activity levels that follow.

## Acquisitions

Our historical acquisition activity has allowed us to access new markets, expand our presence in existing markets, acquire industry talent, broaden our product suite, and supplement organic growth. Our current acquisition strategy focuses on integrated payments companies serving attractive vertical markets and opportunities to broaden our product offerings. From January 1, 2016 through December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we have completed eleven acquisitions, which are described below. These acquisitions were of payment companies and are representative of the acquisitions we envision consummating in the future.

### ***Sigma Acquisition***

Effective as of January 1, 2016, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Sigma Payment Solutions, Inc. ("Sigma"). Sigma was an electronic payment solutions provider to the automotive finance industry. The transaction marked our expansion into the automotive finance space. We have benefited greatly from Sigma's deep integrations with automotive finance software platforms, or DMS.

### ***PaidSuite Acquisition***

On September 28, 2017, we acquired substantially all of the assets of PaidSuite, Inc. and PaidMD, LLC (collectively, "PaidSuite"). PaidSuite was an electronic payment solutions provider to the accounts receivable management industry. The transaction accelerated our growth into the accounts receivable management space via client and software integration partner relationships.

### ***Paymaxx Acquisition***

On December 15, 2017, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Paymaxx Pro, LLC ("Paymaxx"). The acquisition of Paymaxx has been highly complementary to our earlier acquisition of Sigma and has bolstered our position in the niche automotive finance market. As part of the acquisition, we acquired increased distribution capabilities in the form of an internal sales force and numerous DMS integrations.

### ***TriSource Acquisition***

On August 14, 2019, we acquired all of the equity interests of TriSource. TriSource Solutions, LLC ("TriSource"). Since 2012, we have used TriSource as one of our primary third-party processors for settlement solutions when we facilitate transactions as a merchant acquirer. The acquisition of TriSource has provided further control over our transaction processing ecosystem and accelerated product delivery capabilities. We now generally refer to our clearing and settlement product offerings as RCS.

### ***APS Acquisition***

On October 14, 2019, we acquired substantially all of the assets of American Payment Services of Coeur D'Alene, LLC, North American Payment Solutions LLC, and North American Payment Solutions Inc. (collectively, "APS"). The acquisition of APS meaningfully expanded our addressable market by enabling us to access the business-to-business vertical.

### ***Ventanex Acquisition***

On February 10, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interests of CDT Technologies, LTD. d/b/a Ventanex ("Ventanex"). The acquisition of Ventanex accelerated our entry into the mortgage and healthcare payments verticals.

### ***cPayPlus Acquisition***

On July 23, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interest of cPayPlus, LLC ("cPayPlus"). The acquisition of cPayPlus further expanded our business-to-business automation and payment offering to include accounts payable automation and payment solutions for both existing and prospective clients across all business lines.

10

---

### ***CPS Acquisition***

On November 2, 2020, we acquired all of the equity interests of CPS Payment Services, LLC, Media Payments, LLC, and Custom Payment Systems, LLC (collectively, "CPS"). The acquisition of CPS enhanced our business-to-business accounts payable automation offerings and introduced our solutions to new verticals including education, government, and media sectors.

10

---

### ***BillingTree Acquisition***

On June 15, 2021, we acquired all of the equity interests of BT Intermediate, LLC (together with its subsidiaries, "BillingTree"). The acquisition of BillingTree further expanded our position in the healthcare, credit union, and accounts receivable management industries and significantly enhanced our scale and our client diversification.

### ***Kontrol Acquisition***

On June 22, 2021, we acquired substantially all of the assets of Kontrol LLC ("Kontrol"). The acquisition of Kontrol grew our accounts payable automation business and enabled us to leverage our existing B2B technology infrastructure to **increase our virtual card volume**, **optimize processing costs**.

### **Payix Acquisition**

On December 29, 2021, we acquired Payix Holdings Incorporated (together with its subsidiary, "Payix"). The acquisition of Payix expanded our position in the **large personal** and **growing** automotive finance **markets, as well as accelerated our expansion in the buy now, pay later ("BNPL") market**, and provided further access to software integrations with leading loan management **system****systems** and DMS integrations.

### **Government Regulation**

We operate in an increasingly complex and ever evolving legal and regulatory environment. Our and our clients' businesses are subject to a variety of federal, state and local laws and regulations, as well as the rules and standards of the payment networks that we utilize to provide our electronic payment services. While in some cases payment processors such as Repay are not directly regulated by governmental agencies, because of the rules and regulations enacted at the state and federal level that affect our clients and sponsor banks, we have developed and continually evaluate and update our compliance models to keep up with the rapid evolution of the legal and regulatory regime our clients and sponsor banks face. We are also subject to legal and regulatory requirements which govern the use, storage and distribution of the information we collect from our clients and **cardholders****accountholders** while processing transactions.

### **Dodd-Frank Act**

The Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010 (the "Dodd-Frank Act") and its related rules and regulations have resulted in significant changes to the regulation of the financial services industry, including the electronic payment industry. Under the Dodd-Frank Act, debit interchange transaction fees that a card issuer receives and are established by a payment card network for an electronic debit transaction are regulated by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (the "Federal Reserve"). The Dodd-Frank Act and the Federal Reserve's implementing regulations require that such interchange fees be "reasonable and proportional" to the cost incurred by the issuer in processing the transactions. Federal Reserve regulations implementing this "reasonable and proportional" requirement have capped debit interchange rates for card issuers operating in the United States with assets of \$10 billion or more. In addition, the regulations contain certain prohibitions on card brand network exclusivity and merchant routing restrictions of debit card transactions. As a result of the Dodd-Frank Act, merchants are also allowed to set minimum dollar amounts (within certain parameters) for the acceptance of a credit card, and they are allowed to provide discounts or incentives to entice consumers to pay with an alternative payment method, such as cash, checks or debit cards.

The Dodd-Frank Act also created the Consumer Financial Protection Bureau (the "CFPB"), which has rulemaking authority over consumer protection laws, including the authority to regulate consumer financial products in the United States, including consumer credit, deposit, payment, and similar products. The CFPB may also have authority over us as a provider of services to regulated financial institutions in connection with consumer financial products. Any new rules or

regulations implemented by the CFPB, and other similar regulatory agencies in other jurisdictions, or pursuant to the Dodd-Frank Act that

are applicable to us or our clients' businesses, or any adverse changes thereto, could increase our cost of doing business or limit our current offerings of integrated payment solutions.

### ***Privacy and Information Security Regulations***

We provide services that may be subject to various state and federal data privacy and information security laws and regulations. Relevant federal data privacy and information security laws include the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999, which (along with its implementing regulations) restricts certain collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal information, requires notice to individuals of privacy practices and provides individuals with certain rights to prevent the use and disclosure of certain nonpublic or otherwise legally protected information. These rules also impose requirements for the safeguarding and proper destruction of personal information through the issuance of data security standards or guidelines. Our business may also be subject to the Fair Credit Reporting Act of 1970,

as amended by the Fair and Accurate Credit Transactions Act of 2003, which regulates the use and reporting of consumer credit information and imposes disclosure requirements on entities who take adverse action based on information obtained from credit reporting agencies. All fifty states have enacted data breach notification laws requiring businesses that experience a security breach of their computer databases that contain personal information to notify affected individuals, consumer reporting agencies and governmental agencies. In addition, there are state laws that restrict the ability to collect and utilize certain types of personal information, such as Social Security and driver's license numbers, and impose secure disposal requirements for personal data. Certain state laws mandate businesses to implement reasonable data security measures. In addition, various states including California, Colorado, Connecticut, Utah and Virginia, have recently enacted laws concerning privacy, data protection and information security. For example, the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (the "CCPA"), which went into effect on January 1, 2020 and was amended by the California Privacy Rights Act of 2020 (the "CPRA"), for which most provisions were effective on January 1, 2023, requires companies that process personal information of California residents to make certain disclosures to consumers about data practices, grants consumers specific access rights to their data, allows consumers to opt out of certain data sharing activities and creates a private right of action for data breaches. The CPRA also establishes a privacy enforcement agency known as the California Privacy

Protection Agency. Other At least 12 other states have enacted similar laws and regulations, and other states are expected to enact in new similar laws and regulations in the near future.

### ***Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act & Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act***

HIPAA and its related rules and regulations establish policies and procedures for maintaining the privacy and security of individually identifiable health information ("Protected Health Information"). The Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act and its related rules and regulations extended the privacy and security provisions of HIPAA to "Business Associates" of "Covered Entities" (each as defined by HIPAA).

Some of our clients are Covered Entities. In providing certain services for our Covered Entity clients, we may receive, maintain, and transmit Protected Health Information on their behalf, and we may be a Business Associate. To the extent we are a Business Associate, we are subject to HIPAA rules and regulations regarding privacy and security of Protected Health Information. In connection with certain services, we may enter into Business Associate Agreements with our Covered Entity clients, requiring compliance with HIPAA rules and regulations, and defining permissible uses and disclosures of Protected Health Information.

### ***Anti-Money Laundering and Counter-Terrorism Regulation***

Our business is subject to U.S. federal anti-money laundering laws and regulations. We are also subject to certain economic and trade sanctions programs that are administered by OFAC Office of Foreign Assets Control ("OFAC") that prohibit or restrict transactions to or from (or transactions dealing with) narcotics traffickers, terrorists, terrorist organizations, certain individuals, specified countries, their governments and, in certain circumstances, their nationals. Similar anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing and proceeds of crime laws apply to movements of currency and payments through electronic transactions and to dealings with persons specified on lists maintained by organizations similar to OFAC in several other countries and which may impose specific data retention obligations or prohibitions on intermediaries in the payment process. We have developed and continue to enhance compliance programs and policies to monitor and address related legal and regulatory requirements and developments.

### ***Unfair or Deceptive Acts or Practices***

We and many of our clients are subject to Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices and various state laws similar in scope and subject matter thereto. In addition, laws prohibiting these activities and other laws, rules and or regulations, including the Telemarketing Sales Rule, may directly impact the activities of certain of our clients, and in some cases may subject us, as the client's payment processor or provider of certain services, to

investigations, fees, fines and disgorgement of funds if we are deemed to have aided and abetted or otherwise provided the means and instrumentalities to facilitate the illegal or improper activities of a client through our services. Various federal and state regulatory enforcement agencies, including the Federal Trade Commission ("FTC") and the states attorneys general, have authority to take action against payment processors who violate such laws, rules and regulations. To the extent we are

processing payments or providing services for a client suspected of violating such laws, rules and regulations, we may face enforcement actions and, as a result, incur losses and liabilities that may adversely affect our business.

In addition, the Dodd-Frank Act gave the CFPB broad authority to prohibit "unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices" ("UDAAP") in connection with the provision of consumer financial products and services. The CFPB has extended certain UDAAP-related provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act to directly apply to payment processors.

#### ***Indirect Regulatory Requirements***

Certain of our clients and our sponsor banks are financial institutions that are directly subject to various regulations and compliance obligations issued by the CFPB, the Federal Reserve, the Office of the Comptroller of the Currency, the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation, the National Credit Union Administration and other agencies responsible for regulating financial institutions, which includes state financial institution regulators. While these regulatory requirements and compliance obligations do not apply directly to us, many of these requirements materially affect the services we provide to our clients and us overall. The financial institution regulators have imposed requirements on regulated financial institutions to manage their third-party service providers. Among other things, these requirements include performing appropriate due diligence when selecting third-party service providers; evaluating the risk management, information security, and information management systems of third-party service providers; imposing contractual protections in agreements with third-party service providers (such as performance measures, audit and remediation rights, indemnification, compliance requirements, confidentiality and information security obligations, insurance requirements and limits on liability); and conducting ongoing monitoring, diligence and audit of the performance of third-party service providers. Accommodating these requirements applicable to our clients impose additional costs and risks in connection with our relationships with financial institutions. We expect to expend significant resources on an ongoing basis in an effort to assist our clients in meeting their legal requirements.

Additionally, our clients, particularly those in the personal loans, automotive loans and receivables management verticals, are subject to various federal, state and local laws and regulations that impose restrictions and requirements on their businesses. For personal lenders and automotive lenders, these laws and regulations could include limitations on interest rates and fees, maximum loan amounts and the number of simultaneous or consecutive loans, imposition of

required waiting periods between loans, loan extensions and refinancing, requiring payment schedules (including maximum and minimum loan durations) or repayment plans for borrowers claiming inability to repay loans, mandating disclosures, security for loans, licensing requirements and, in certain jurisdictions, database reporting and loan utilization information. For receivables management companies, these laws and regulations could include laws and regulations (including the federal Fair Debt Collection Practices Act (“FDCPA”) and comparable state laws) regarding the time, place and manner of communications with consumers regarding debt collection and prohibitions or limitations on certain debt collection practices. Lastly, some of our clients are subject to various state laws and regulations that prohibit or limit the imposition of a surcharge or convenience fee in connection with their customers use of a payment card or other form of electronic payment.

### **Payment Network Rules and Standards**

Payment networks, such as Visa, MasterCard, **Discover** and American Express, establish their own rules and standards that allocate liabilities and responsibilities among the payment networks and their participants. These rules and standards, including the Payment Card Industry Data Security Standards, govern a variety of areas, including how consumers and customers may use their cards, whether (and the terms under which) convenience fees or surcharges may be imposed in connection with the use of their cards, the security features of cards, security standards for processing, data security and allocation of liability for certain acts or omissions, including liability in the event of a data breach. The payment networks may change these rules and standards from time to time as they may determine in their sole discretion and with or without advance notice to their participants. These changes may be made for any number of reasons, including as a result of changes in the regulatory environment, to maintain or attract new participants, or to serve the strategic initiatives of the networks, and may impose additional costs and expenses on or be disadvantageous to certain participants. Participants are subject to audit by the payment networks to ensure compliance with applicable rules and standards. The networks may fine, penalize or suspend the registration of participants for certain acts or omissions or the failure of the participants to comply with applicable rules and standards.

In order for us to process and settle transactions for our clients, we have entered into sponsorship agreements with banks that are members of the payment networks. We are required to register with the payment networks through these bank

13

---

partners because we, as a payment processor, are not a “member bank” as defined by the major payment networks’ rules and standards governing access to those networks. Our bank partners sponsor our adherence to the rules and standards

of the payment networks and enable us to route transactions under the sponsor banks' control and identification numbers (known as BIN for Visa and ICA for MasterCard) across the card and ACH networks to authorize and clear transactions. Payment network rules restrict us from performing funds settlement and require that merchant settlement funds be in the possession of the member

bank until the merchant is funded. These restrictions place the settlement assets and liabilities under the control of the member bank.

Our sponsorship agreements give our sponsor banks substantial discretion in approving certain aspects of our business practices, including our solicitation, application and qualification procedures for clients and the terms of our agreements with clients, and provide them with the right to audit our compliance with the payment network rules and guidelines. We are also subject to network operating rules and guidelines promulgated by the National Automated Clearing House Association ("NACHA") relating to payment transactions we process using the Automated Clearing House Network. Like the payment networks, NACHA may update its operating rules and guidelines at any time, which can require us to take more costly compliance measures or to develop more complex monitoring systems. Similarly, our ACH sponsor banks have the right to audit our compliance with NACHA's rules and guidelines, and are given wide discretion to approve certain aspects of our business practices and terms of our agreements with ACH clients.

#### ***Other Regulation***

We are subject to U.S. federal and state unclaimed or abandoned property (escheat) laws, which require us to turn over to certain government authorities the property of others we hold that has been unclaimed for a specified period of time, such as account balances that are due to a software integration partner or client following discontinuation of its relationship with us. The Housing Assistance Tax Act of 2008 requires certain merchant acquiring entities and third-party settlement organizations to provide information returns for each calendar year with respect to payments made in settlement of electronic payment transactions and third-party payment network transactions occurring in that calendar year. Reportable transactions are also subject to backup withholding requirements.

The foregoing is not an exhaustive list of the laws and regulations to which we are subject and the regulatory framework governing our business is changing continuously. See "Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business" in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

#### **Intellectual Property**

Certain of our products and services are based on proprietary software and related payment systems solutions. We rely on a combination of copyright, trademark, and trade secret laws, as well as employee and third-party non-disclosure, confidentiality, and other contractual arrangements to establish, maintain, and enforce our intellectual property rights in our technology, including with respect to our proprietary rights related to our products and services. In addition, we license technology from third parties that is integrated into some of our solutions.

We own a number of registered service marks, including REPAY® and REPAY REALTIME ELECTRONIC PAYMENTS®, and we have other pending applications. We also own a number of domain names, including [www.repay.com](http://www.repay.com). For additional information regarding some of the risks relating to our intellectual property see “Risk Factors — Risks Related to Our Business — We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and [may be](#) [are](#) subject to infringement claims.” in Part I, Item 1A of this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

## **Human Capital**

Our employees are a critical component of our success. As of [December 31, 2022](#) [December 31, 2023](#), we employed approximately [579](#) [512](#) full-time employees throughout the U.S. and Canada. We have [12](#) [7](#) office locations in the U.S. with an employee presence and have a remote employee presence in [42](#) [33](#) states. None of our employees are represented by a labor union or covered by a collective bargaining agreement.

We strive to create and maintain a special culture at REPAY that focuses on our values of excellence, passion, integrity, respect, innovation, and innovation. positive attitude. Our strong emphasis on culture is intended to empower our employees to make decisions and develop themselves personally and professionally. One of our priorities is to maintain and enhance our culture as we grow in employee size and integrate new team members.

We participate in an annual employee engagement and feedback survey which allows all full-time employees to anonymously give us feedback on our workplace culture, employee programs, and more. In [2022, 80%](#) [2023, 83%](#) of participants responded that REPAY is a great place to work. Our employees' feedback from the annual surveys have allowed us to be

14

---

certified as a Great Place to Work® for the last seven consecutive years. We take employee feedback seriously and share the results of the survey, along with an action plan of how we can continue to improve, with all employees.

Attracting, developing, and retaining top talent is a priority at REPAY and we have a dedicated human resources team that focuses on these initiatives. To ensure we stay competitive in the talent market, we strive to make it clear to our employees

14

---

that we value and appreciate them, and reward high performance. We foster a culture of rewards and recognition and incentivize our employees with opportunities for growth within the company. New employees are welcomed through our **virtual** new hire onboarding experience, which consists of **at-home** a **comprehensive** equipment package, welcome gift packages, an onboarding plan with consistent communication, **and** human resources orientation, **and** formalized 30-60-90 day check-ins with their manager, ensures our new hires have the support they need. Additionally, new hire spotlights are socialized in our monthly newsletters to ensure new team members are introduced to the Company and receive a warm welcome and every one of our new employees has the opportunity to meet with our CEO for a "coffee chat" within their first month of employment.

REPAY's leadership empowers each team member to make a difference and stretch to their fullest potential. Our dedication to frequent, transparent communication is shown with company-wide meetings where our leaders share Company vision and encourage employees to ask questions. Several departments across the Company hold annual training summits where team members have an opportunity to collaborate with fellow colleagues, participate in department-specific training and further enhance their skillsets. **We also believe it is important to celebrate exceptional employees so we provide multiple opportunities for performance-based awards and peer-to-peer recognition. We continue to develop formal career pathing, allowing us to create a roadmap for an individual's career progression within the organization.** Our compensation strategy gives us competitive advantages by offering competitive salaries, bonus potential and employee ownership opportunities for a meaningful portion of our employees through equity incentive grants.

We recognize the importance of giving back to the communities in which we live. Participating in community outreach initiatives and volunteer opportunities is extremely important to our employees and has become an integral part of our corporate culture. Throughout the year, we provide multiple ways for team members to volunteer and positively impact the surrounding communities.

We value diverse backgrounds, perspectives and experiences, and we are committed to providing an inclusive environment where all individuals are heard and respected. We maintain an Employee Resource Group aimed at connecting and creating a network for women at REPAY. This group meets several times throughout the year to discuss relevant topics and connect with others at the Company. We have also partnered with diverse organizations and higher education programs to identify a more diverse pool of qualified candidates for recruitment. **We continue to evaluate our diversity and inclusion program and are in various phases of implementing several strategic initiatives, which we believe will help us cultivate a more diverse workforce and inclusive environments.** Our diversity and inclusion initiatives are periodically reviewed and discussed at the board level.

We offer a comprehensive benefits package, which goes into effect on a person's first day of employment, including 100% coverage of employee healthcare premiums and several benefits at no cost to our employees, including life insurance, telehealth, mental health and work-life balance resources. We perform a thorough review of our benefits package annually. Among other benefits, we continue to offer an Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). The ESPP is highly valued because it gives our employees the opportunity to become shareholders in REPAY at a discounted price. The financial future of our employees is important to us, which is why we have a generous 401(k)-employer match and performance-based bonus program. To promote personal and professional growth, we encourage our employees to pursue

ongoing training and career development opportunities, and we provide tuition assistance and reimbursement for certain pre-approved continuing education programs and professional certifications.

## Available Information

We maintain a website at [www.repay.com](http://www.repay.com), through which you may access our public filings free of charge as soon as reasonably practicable after they are electronically filed with, or furnished to, the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Information contained on our website is not a part of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and the inclusion of our website address in this report is an inactive textual reference only.

15

---

## ITEM 1A. RISK FACTORS

*Our business involves significant risks. In addition to the risks and uncertainties discussed above under "Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements," you should carefully consider the specific risks set forth herein. If any of these risks actually occur, it may materially harm our business, financial condition, liquidity and results of operations. As a result, the market price of our securities could decline, and you could lose all or part of your investment. Additionally, the risks and uncertainties described in this Annual Report on Form 10-K or in any document incorporated by reference herein are not the only risks and uncertainties that we face. Additional risks and uncertainties not presently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial may become material and adversely affect our business.*

*Unless the context requires otherwise, "we," "us," "our," "Repay" and the "Company" refer to the business of Repay Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries. In the sections of the Risk Factors entitled "Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure" and "Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock," "we," "us" and "our" refer only to Repay Holdings Corporation excluding, unless the context requires otherwise or as expressly stated, its subsidiaries.*

15

---

### Risks Related to Our Business

***The payment processing industry is highly competitive. Such competition could adversely affect the fees we receive, and as a result, our margins, business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The market for payment processing services is highly competitive. There are other payment processing service providers that have established a sizable market share in the markets in which we compete and service more clients than we do. Our

growth will depend, in part, on a combination of the continued growth of the electronic payment market and our ability to increase our market share.

Many of our competitors have substantially greater financial, technological, management and marketing resources than we have. Accordingly, if these competitors target our business model and, in particular, the vertical markets that we serve, they may be able to offer more attractive fees or payment terms and advances to our clients and more attractive compensation to our software integration partners. They also may be able to offer and provide services and solutions that we do not offer. There are also a large number of small providers of processing services, including emerging technology and non-traditional payment processing companies, that provide various ranges of services to our existing and potential clients. This competition may effectively limit the prices we can charge, cause us to increase the compensation we pay to our software integration partners and require us to control costs aggressively in order to maintain acceptable profit margins.

***Unauthorized disclosure of client or consumer data, whether through breach of our computer systems, computer viruses or otherwise, could expose us to liability and protracted and costly litigation and damage our reputation.***

We are responsible for data security for us and for third parties with whom we partner, including with respect to rules and regulations established by the payment networks, such as Visa, MasterCard, Discover and Discover, American Express, and debit card networks. These third parties include our clients, software integration partners and other third-party service providers and agents. We and other third parties collect, process, store and/or transmit sensitive data, such as names, addresses, social security numbers, credit or debit card numbers, expiration dates, driver's license numbers, bank account numbers and protected health information. We have ultimate liability to the payment networks and our sponsor banks that register us with the payment networks for our failure or the failure of other third parties with whom we contract to protect this data in accordance with payment network requirements. The loss, destruction or unauthorized modification of client or consumer data by us or our contracted third parties could result in significant fines, sanctions, proceedings or actions against us by the payment networks, governmental bodies, consumers or others.

Threats may result from human error, fraud or malice on the part of employees or third parties, or from accidental technological failure. For example, certain of our employees have access to sensitive data that could be used to commit identity theft or fraud. Concerns about security increase when we transmit information electronically because such transmissions can be subject to attack, interception or loss. Also, computer viruses can be distributed and spread rapidly over the Internet and could infiltrate our systems or those of our contracted third parties. Denial of service or other attacks could be launched against us for a variety of purposes, including interfering with our services or to create a diversion for other malicious activities. These types of actions and attacks and others could disrupt our delivery of services or make them unavailable.

We and our contracted third parties could be subject to breaches of security by hackers. Our encryption of data and other protective measures may not prevent unauthorized access to or use of sensitive data. A systems breach may subject us to material losses or liability, including payment network fines, assessments and claims for unauthorized purchases with misappropriated credit, debit or card information, impersonation or other similar fraud claims. A misuse of such data or a

---

cybersecurity breach (including a ransomware attack) could harm our reputation and deter clients from using electronic payments generally and our services specifically, thus reducing our revenue. In addition, any such misuse or breach could cause us to incur costs to correct the breaches or failures, expose us to uninsured liability, increase our risk of regulatory scrutiny, subject us to lawsuits and result in the imposition of material penalties and fines under state and federal laws or by the payment networks or limitations on our ability to process payment transactions on such payment networks. While we maintain cyber insurance coverage (which, in certain cases, is required pursuant to certain of our contractual commitments) that may, subject to policy terms and conditions, cover certain aspects of these risks, our insurance coverage may be insufficient to cover all losses. Additionally, we may be required to increase our cyber insurance coverage pursuant to our contractual commitments entered into in the future. Our cyber insurance costs have increased significantly following well-publicized ransomware attacks involving other organizations. The costs to maintain or increase our cyber insurance coverage could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Any human error, fraud, malice, accidental technological failure or attacks against us or our contracted third parties could hurt our reputation, force us to incur significant expenses in remediating the resulting impacts, expose us to uninsured liability, result in the loss of our sponsor bank relationships or our ability to participate in the payment networks, subject us to

16

---

lawsuits, fines or sanctions, distract our management, increase our costs of doing business and/or materially impede our ability to conduct business.

Although we generally require that our agreements with our software integration partners or service providers include confidentiality obligations that restrict these parties from using or disclosing any client or consumer data except as necessary to perform their services under the applicable agreements, we cannot guarantee that these contractual measures will prevent the unauthorized use, modification, destruction or disclosure of data or allow us to seek reimbursement from the contracted party. In addition, many of our clients are small and medium-sized businesses that may have limited competency regarding data security and handling requirements and may thus experience data breaches. Any unauthorized use, modification, destruction or disclosure of data could result in protracted and costly litigation and the incurrence of significant losses by us.

In addition, our agreements with our sponsor banks and our third-party payment processors (as well as payment network requirements) require us to take certain protective measures to ensure the confidentiality of client and consumer data. Any failure to adequately comply with these protective measures could result in fees, penalties, litigation or

termination of our sponsor bank agreements. Further, certain of our sponsor banks have experienced, and could in the future experience, cybersecurity incidents that could disrupt our operations, expose us to liability and protracted and costly litigation and damage our reputation.

Security breaches may be subject to scrutiny from governmental agencies such as the CFPB, the FTC and the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services Office for Civil Rights. See "Risks Related to Regulation" below.

***If we cannot keep pace with rapid developments and changes in our industry, the use of our products and services could decline, causing a reduction in our revenues.***

The electronic payments market is subject to constant and significant changes. This market is characterized by rapid technological evolution, new product and service introductions, evolving industry standards, changing client needs and the entrance of new competitors, including products and services that enable card networks and banks to transact with consumers directly. For example, in July 2023, the U.S. Federal Reserve launched its FedNow Service that enables individuals and businesses to send instant payments through their depositary institution accounts. To remain competitive, we continually pursue initiatives to develop new products and services to compete with these new market entrants. These projects carry risks, such as difficulty in determining market demand and timing for delivery, cost overruns, delays in delivery, performance problems and lack of client acceptance, and some projects may require investment in non-revenue generating products or services that our software integration partners and clients expect to be included in our offerings. In addition, new products and offerings may not perform as intended or generate the business or revenue growth expected.

The continued growth and development of our payment processing services and solutions will depend on our ability to anticipate and adapt to changes in consumer and business behavior. Any failure to timely integrate emerging payment methods into our software, to anticipate consumer or business behavior changes or to contract with processing partners that support such emerging payment technologies could cause us to lose traction among our clients or referral sources, including industry associations, resulting in a corresponding loss of revenue, if those methods become popular among end-users of their services.

Our products and services are designed to process complex transactions and provide reports and other information on those transactions, all at very high volumes and processing speeds. Our technology offerings must also integrate with a variety of network, hardware, mobile and software platforms and technologies, and we need to continuously modify and enhance our

products and services to adapt to changes and innovation in these technologies. Any failure to deliver an effective, reliable and secure service or any performance issue that arises with a new product or service could result in significant processing or reporting errors or other losses. If we do not deliver a promised new product or service to our clients or software integration partners in a timely manner or the product or service does not perform as anticipated, our development efforts could result in increased costs and a loss in business, reducing our earnings and causing a loss of revenue. We also rely in part on third parties, including some of our competitors and potential competitors, for the development of and access to, or production of, new technologies, including software and hardware. For example, we rely on our software integration partners to integrate our services and products into the software platforms being used by our clients. Our future success will depend in part on our ability to develop or adapt to technological changes and evolving industry standards. If we are unable to develop, adapt to or access technological changes or evolving industry standards on a timely and cost-effective basis, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

***If our vertical markets do not increase their acceptance of electronic payments or if there are adverse developments in the electronic payment industry in general, our business, financial condition and results of operations may be adversely affected.***

The vertical markets we primarily serve have not historically utilized electronic payments to the same extent as traditional markets such as retail and travel. If consumers and businesses in our primary vertical markets do not increase their

17

---

use of cards as payment methods for their transactions or if the mix of payment methods changes in a way that is adverse to us, such developments may have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Regulatory changes may also result in our clients seeking to charge their own clients additional fees for use of credit or debit cards which may result in such clients using other payment methods. Additionally, in recent years, increased incidents of security breaches have caused some consumers to lose confidence in the ability of businesses to protect their information, causing certain consumers to discontinue use of electronic payment methods. Security breaches could result in financial institutions canceling large numbers of credit and debit cards, or consumers or businesses electing to cancel their cards following such incidents.

***Potential clients or software integration partners may be reluctant to switch to, or develop a relationship with, a new payment processor, which may adversely affect our growth.***

Many potential clients and software integration partners worry about potential disadvantages associated with switching payment processing providers, such as a loss of accustomed functionality, increased costs and business disruption. There can be no assurance that our strategies for overcoming potential reluctance to change payment processing providers or to initiate a relationship with us will be successful, and this resistance may adversely affect our growth and our business overall.

**Our sales efforts to large enterprises involve considerable time and expense with long and unpredictable sales cycles.**

One of the factors affecting our growth and financial performance is the adoption of our solutions by large enterprise clients. As part of our sales efforts, we invest considerable time and expense evaluating the specific organizational needs of potential clients and educating these potential clients about the technical capabilities and value of our solutions. Because large enterprises tend to have more consumers impacted by a change in payment processing providers, they often evaluate our solutions and our technology platform at multiple levels within their organization, each of which often have specific requirements, and typically involve their senior management. As a result, our sales efforts to large enterprises span over considerable time and require greater expense with long and unpredictable sales cycles, which may cause our results of operations to fluctuate.

**Our revenue is sensitive to shifts in payment mix.**

Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees and other related fixed per transaction fees. In general, we receive more revenue for card-based payments than for ACH payments. Accordingly, if more of our client's customers start paying by ACH or other payment methods with lower transaction fees, it may have a material and adverse impact on our results of operations.

**If we fail to comply with the applicable requirements of payment networks and industry self-regulatory organizations, those payment networks or organizations could seek to fine us, suspend us or terminate our registrations through our sponsor banks.**

We rely on sponsor banks and, in certain cases, third-party processors to access the payment card networks, such as Visa, MasterCard and Discover, that enable our ability to offer to our clients the acceptance of credit cards and debit cards, and we must pay fees for such services. To provide our merchant acquiring services, we are registered through our sponsor banks with the Visa, MasterCard and Discover networks as a service provider for member institutions. As such, we, our sponsor banks and many of our

---

clients are subject to complex and evolving payment network rules. The payment networks routinely update and modify requirements applicable to merchant acquirers, including rules regulating data integrity, third-party relationships (such as those with respect to sponsor banks and independent sales organization ("ISOs")), merchant chargeback standards and PCI DSS. The rules of the card networks are set by their boards, which may be influenced by card issuers, some of which

offer competing transaction processing services. Any changes in payment network rules or standards may be imposed on highly compressed timelines and may have a negative impact on our results of operations.

If we or our sponsor banks fail to comply with the applicable rules and requirements of any of the payment networks, such payment network could suspend or terminate our registration. Further, our transaction processing capabilities, including with respect to settlement processes, could be delayed or otherwise disrupted, and recurring non-compliance could result in the payment networks seeking to fine us or suspend or terminate our registrations that allow us to process transactions on their networks, which would make it impossible for us to conduct our business on its current scale.

Under certain circumstances specified in the payment network rules, we may be required to submit to periodic audits, self-assessments or other assessments with regard to our compliance with the PCI DSS. Such audits or assessments may reveal that we have failed to comply with the PCI DSS. In addition, even if we comply with the PCI DSS, there is no assurance that we will be protected from a security breach. The termination of our registrations with the payment networks, or any changes in payment network or issuer rules that limit our ability to provide merchant acquiring services, could have an adverse effect on our payment processing volumes, revenues and operating costs. If we are unable to comply with the requirements applicable to our payment processing activities, the payment networks could no longer allow us to provide these solutions, which would render us unable to conduct our business. If we were precluded from processing Visa and MasterCard electronic payments, we would lose a substantial portion of our revenues.

We are also subject to the operating rules of the NACHA. NACHA is a self-regulatory organization which administers and facilitates private-sector operating rules for ACH payments and defines the roles and responsibilities of financial institutions and other ACH network participants. The NACHA Rules and Operating Guidelines impose obligations on us and our partner financial institutions. These obligations include audit and oversight by the financial institutions and the imposition of mandatory corrective action, including termination, for serious violations. If an audit or self-assessment under PCI DSS or NACHA identifies any deficiencies that we need to remediate, the remediation efforts may distract our management team and be expensive and time consuming.

***We rely on sponsor banks in order to process electronic payment transactions, and such sponsor banks have substantial discretion with respect to certain elements of our business practices. If these sponsorships are terminated and we are not able to secure new sponsor banks, we will not be able to conduct our business.***

18

---

Because we are not a bank, we are not eligible for membership in the Visa, MasterCard and other payment networks, and are, therefore, unable to directly access these payment networks, which are required to process transactions. We are currently registered with payment networks through our sponsor banks.

If these sponsorships are terminated and we are unable to secure a replacement sponsor bank within the applicable wind down period, we will not be able to process electronic payment transactions. While we maintain relationships with multiple sponsor banks for flexibility in the processing of payment volume and in the pricing of our clients'

solutions, the loss of or termination of a relationship with a sponsor bank or a significant decrease in the amount of payment volume that a sponsor bank processes for us could reduce such flexibility and negatively affect our business. To the extent the number of our sponsor banks decreases, we will become increasingly reliant on our remaining sponsor banks, which would materially adversely affect our business should our relationship with any of such remaining banks be terminated or otherwise disrupted. Furthermore, our agreements with our sponsor banks provide the sponsor banks with substantial discretion in approving certain elements of our business practices, including our solicitation, application and underwriting procedures for clients. Our sponsor banks' actions under these agreements could be detrimental to us.

***To acquire and retain clients, we depend on our software integration partners that integrate our services and solutions into software used by our clients.***

We rely heavily on the efforts of our software integration partners to ensure our services and solutions are properly integrated into the software that our clients use. Generally, our agreements with software integration partners are not exclusive and these partners retain the right to refer potential clients to other payment processors. In addition, our agreements with

software integration partners do not generally prohibit these partners from providing payment processing solutions to clients (including by acquiring a competing payment processing business).

We may need to provide financial concessions to maintain or enhance relationships with current software integration partners or to attract potential software integration partners from our competitors. We have been required, and expect to be required in the future, to make concessions when renewing contracts with our software integration partners (including when renewing contracts or when needed to incentivize the software integration partner to update or enhance the integration), and such concessions can have a material impact on our financial condition or operating performance.

If our software integration partners focus more heavily on working with other payment processors, acquire or develop their own payment processing capabilities, cease operations or become insolvent, we may be at risk of losing existing clients with whom these software integration partners have relationships. If we are unable to maintain our existing base of software integration partners or develop relationships with new software integration partners, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected. In addition, our efforts to form relationships with new software integration partners may be hindered to the extent they perceive that integrating with a new payment processor or switching to us from another payment processor is too costly or time-consuming. Many software

providers choose to integrate with only a small number of payments processors due to the requisite time and cost of integrating their systems with a payment processor's solutions.

***Failure to effectively manage risk and prevent fraud could increase our chargeback liability and other liability.***

We are potentially liable for losses caused by fraudulent card transactions or business fraud. Card fraud occurs when a merchant's customer uses a stolen card (or a stolen card number in a card-not-present transaction) to purchase merchandise or services. In a traditional card-present transaction, if the merchant swipes the card, receives authorization for the transaction from the card issuing bank and verifies the signature on the back of the card against the paper receipt signed by its customer, the card issuing bank remains liable for any loss. In a fraudulent card-not-present transaction, even if the merchant receives authorization for the transaction, the merchant may be liable for any loss arising from the transaction. In addition, consumers may dispute repayments on a loan by claiming it was unlawful under applicable law.

Business fraud occurs when a business or organization, rather than a cardholder, opens a fraudulent merchant account and conducts fraudulent transactions or when a business, rather than a consumer (though sometimes working together with a consumer engaged in fraudulent activities), knowingly uses a stolen or counterfeit card or card number to record a false sales transaction, intentionally fails to deliver the merchandise or services sold in an otherwise valid transaction, or provides services in violation of applicable law. Business fraud also occurs when employees of businesses change the business demand deposit accounts to their personal bank account numbers, so that payments are improperly credited to the employee's personal account.

Certain of these types of fraud present potential liability for chargebacks associated with our clients' processing transactions. If a billing dispute between a client and a consumer is not ultimately resolved in favor of our client, the disputed transaction is "charged back" to the client's bank and credited to the consumer's bank. Anytime our client is unable to satisfy a chargeback, we are responsible for that chargeback. We have a number of contractual protections and other means of recourse

19

---

to mitigate those risks, including collateral or reserve accounts that we may require our clients to maintain for these types of contingencies. Nonetheless, if we are unable to collect the chargeback from the clients' account or reserve account (if applicable), or if the client refuses or is financially unable due to bankruptcy or other reasons to reimburse us for the chargeback, we bear the loss for the amount of the refund paid to the cardholder's bank. We have established systems and procedures to detect and reduce the impact of business fraud, but these measures may not be effective, and incidents of fraud could increase in the future. During the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, we believe our chargeback rate was less than 1% of payment volume. Any increase in chargebacks not paid by our clients could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Our processes to reduce fraud losses depend in part on our ability to restrict the deposit of processing funds while we investigate suspicious transactions. We could be sued by parties alleging that our restriction and investigation processes violate federal and state laws on consumer protection, unfair business practices or other***

**applicable laws. If we are unable to defend any such claim successfully, we could be required to restructure our anti-fraud processes in ways that would harm our business or pay substantial fines.**

As part of our program to reduce fraud losses, we may temporarily restrict the ability of clients to access certain processing deposits if those transactions or their account activity are identified by our anti-fraud models as suspicious. We could be sued by parties alleging that our restriction and investigation processes violate federal and state laws on consumer protection or unfair business practices. If we are unable to defend any such claim successfully, we could be required to restructure our anti-fraud processes in ways that could harm our business and to pay substantial fines. Even if we are able to

20

---

defend a claim successfully, the litigation could damage our reputation, consume substantial amounts of our management's time and attention, and require us to change our client service and operations in ways that could increase our costs and decrease the effectiveness of our anti-fraud program. In addition, if a client has filed for bankruptcy protection, then our normal processes may be limited by applicable bankruptcy laws.

***We receive savings related to favorable pricing or incentives on certain interchange and other payment network fees. To the extent we cannot maintain such savings and cannot pass along any corresponding increases in such fees to our clients, our operating results and financial condition may be materially adversely affected.***

We bear interchange, assessment, transaction and other fees set by the payment networks to the card issuing banks and the payment networks for each transaction we process as a merchant acquirer. Under certain circumstances, the payment networks afford us preferential rates or incentives with respect to such fees, which helps us to control our operating costs. From time to time, the payment networks increase the interchange fees and other fees that they charge payment processors and the sponsor banks. At their sole discretion, our sponsor banks have the right to pass any increases in interchange and other fees on to us, and they have consistently done so in the past. We are generally permitted under the contracts into which we enter with our clients, and in the past have been able to, pass these fee increases along to our clients through corresponding increases in our processing fees. However, if we are unable to pass through these and other fees in the future (which could be the result of the structure of "flat rate" or convenience fee pricing under certain contracts), or if the payment networks decline to offer us preferential rates or incentives on such fees as compared to those charged to other payment processors, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

***Our systems and those of our third-party providers may fail due to factors beyond our control, which could interrupt our service, resulting in our inability to process payments or provide ancillary services, loss of business, increase in costs and exposure to liability.***

We depend on the efficient and uninterrupted operation of numerous systems, including our computer network systems, software, data centers and telecommunication networks, as well as the systems and services of our sponsor banks, the payment networks, third-party providers of processing services and other third parties. Our systems and operations, or those of our third-party providers, such as our provider of dial-up authorization services, or the payment networks themselves, could be exposed to damage or interruption from, among other things, hardware and software defects or malfunctions, telecommunications failure, computer denial-of-service and other cyberattacks, unauthorized entry, computer viruses or other malware, human error, natural disaster, power loss, acts of terrorism or sabotage, financial insolvency of such providers and similar events. These threats, and errors or delays in the processing of payment transactions, system outages or other difficulties, could result in failure to process transactions or provide ancillary services, additional operating and development costs, diversion of technical and other resources, loss of revenue, clients and software integration partners, loss of client and **cardholder** **accountholder** data, harm to our business or reputation, exposure to fraud losses or other liabilities and fines and other sanctions imposed by payment networks. Our property and business interruption insurance may not be adequate to compensate us for all losses or failures that may occur.

20

---

At present, our critical operational systems, such as our payment gateway, are fully redundant, while certain of our less critical systems are not. Therefore, certain aspects of our operations may be subject to interruption. Also, while we have disaster recovery policies and arrangements in place, they have not been tested under actual disasters or similar events. Maintaining and upgrading our system is costly and time-consuming, involves significant technical risk and may divert our resources from new features and products, and there can be no assurances that such systems will be effective. Frequent or persistent site interruptions could lead to regulatory scrutiny, significant fines and penalties and mandatory and costly changes to our business practices.

In addition, we are continually improving and upgrading our information systems and technologies. Implementation of new systems and technologies is complex, expensive and time-consuming. If we fail to timely and successfully implement new information systems and technologies or improvements or upgrades to existing information systems and technologies, or if such systems and technologies do not operate as intended, this could have an adverse impact on our business, internal controls (including internal controls over financial reporting), results of operations and financial condition.

***We rely on other service and technology providers. If such providers fail in or discontinue providing their services or technology to us, our ability to provide services to clients may be interrupted, and, as a result, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be adversely impacted.***

We rely on third parties to provide or supplement card processing services and for infrastructure hosting services. We also rely on third parties for specific software and hardware used in providing our products and services. The

termination by our service or technology providers of their arrangements with us or their failure to perform their services efficiently and

effectively may adversely affect our relationships with our clients and, if we cannot find alternate providers quickly, may cause those clients to terminate their relationships with us.

Our third-party processors and third-party program managers, which provide us with front-end authorization services, card issuance program services and certain other services, compete with us or may compete with us in the future in the vertical markets that we serve. There can be no assurance that these processors will maintain their relationships with us in the future or that they will refrain from competing directly with the solutions that we offer.

If we are unable to renew our existing contracts with our most significant vendors, we might not be able to replace the related products or services at the same cost, which would negatively impact our profitability. Additionally, while we believe we would be able to locate alternative vendors to provide substantially similar services at comparable rates, or otherwise replicate such services internally, no assurance can be made that a change would not be disruptive to our business, which could potentially lead to a material adverse impact on our revenue and profitability until resolved.

We also rely in part on third parties for the development of and access to new technologies, and updates to existing products and services for which third parties provide ongoing support, which reliance increases the cost associated with new and existing product and service offerings. Failure by these third-party providers to devote an appropriate level of attention to our products and services could result in delays in introducing new products or services, or delays in resolving any issues with existing products or services for which third-party providers provide ongoing support.

***The COVID-19 pandemic and the measures implemented to mitigate the spread of the virus have had and may continue to have an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.***

The COVID-19 pandemic and the mitigation efforts by governments and other parties to attempt to control the spread of the virus (including its variants) have adversely impacted the U.S. and global economy, leading to significant changes in consumer and business spending and economic activity and disruptions and volatility in the U.S. and global capital markets. We are diligently working to ensure that we can continue to operate with minimal disruption, mitigate the impact of the pandemic on our employees' health and safety and address potential business interruptions on ourselves and our clients. However, we cannot assure you that we will continue to be successful in these efforts.

Although we have experienced increased demand for some of our service offerings as a result of an accelerated shift to electronic payments, we believe that the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact have had, and may continue to have, an overall adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. The actual further effect in any given future period is difficult to estimate, and it will depend on numerous evolving factors and future developments that we are not able to predict, including: the duration, spread and severity of the outbreak (including whether there are continued variants or other waves of infection); the nature, extent and effectiveness of mitigation measures; the administration of vaccines and the availability of therapeutic treatments; the extent and duration of the effect on the economy, unemployment, consumer confidence and consumer and business spending; and how quickly and to what extent normal economic and operating conditions can resume.

21

---

The effects of the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact on our business, results of operations and financial condition have included and may continue to include the following with respect to the key industry-oriented "vertical" markets that we serve:

- A decrease in the origination of personal or automotive loans and a decrease in payments as a result of changed consumer behavior following receipt of government stimulus, tax credits or extra unemployment benefits.
- A decrease in the amount of business-to-business payments as a result of the overall economic slowdown reduction in business spending.

The above effects have resulted in and are likely to continue to result in an adverse impact on the amount of fees we can earn for processing payments and other transactions on behalf of our clients. There may be a delay in the timing of when our business is impacted by these matters. As an example, we earned incremental fees from processing loan payments or payoffs that result from consumers' receipt of additional government stimulus or extra unemployment benefits, but our business, results of operations and financial condition in subsequent periods were and could continue to be adversely affected from reduced loan originations as result of such combination of government action and consumer behavior.

To the extent the COVID-19 pandemic, the mitigation efforts and the resulting economic impact continues to adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition, such matters may also have the effect of heightening many of the other risks described in the risk factors disclosed herein, such as those relating to our responsibility for the prevention of unauthorized disclosure of consumer data and our ability to minimize losses relating to chargebacks, fraud and similar losses.

***We are subject to economic and political risk, the business cycles of our clients and software integration partners and the overall level of consumer and commercial spending, which could negatively impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

The electronic payment industry depends heavily on the overall level of consumer and commercial spending. We are exposed to general economic conditions that affect consumer confidence, consumer spending, consumer discretionary

income and changes in consumer purchasing habits, including natural disasters and health emergencies, including earthquakes, fires, power outages, typhoons, floods, pandemics or epidemics (such as the COVID-19 pandemic) and manmade events such as civil unrest, labor disruption, international trade disputes, international conflicts, terrorism, wars and critical infrastructure attacks. A sustained deterioration in general economic conditions, particularly in the United States, continued uncertainty for an extended period of time, due to the COVID-19 pandemic or otherwise, persistent inflation or further increases in interest rates, could adversely affect our financial performance by reducing the number or aggregate volume of transactions made using electronic payments. Our consumer finance and mortgage clients may be disproportionately impacted by further increased interest rates or a general economic downturn, which could result in a decrease to our revenue and profits. If our consumer finance or mortgage clients make fewer or smaller loans (or their borrowers fail to make required payments), or consumers and businesses spend less money through electronic payments, we will have fewer transactions to process at lower dollar amounts, resulting in lower revenue. Smaller tax refunds to consumers, due to the absence of additional stimulus or similar impacts or otherwise, could also negatively impact our results of operations.

The U.S. and international markets are experiencing uncertain and volatile economic conditions, including from the impacts of the COVID-19 pandemic, sustained inflation, recession concerns and supply chain disruptions. These conditions make it extremely difficult for us to accurately forecast and plan future business activities. Together, these circumstances create an environment in which it is challenging for us to predict future operating results. If these uncertain business, macroeconomic or political conditions continue or further decline, our business, financial condition and results of operations could be materially adversely affected.

22

---

***Our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective in mitigating our risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risks associated with providing payment processing solutions.***

We operate in a rapidly changing industry. Accordingly, our risk management policies and procedures may not be fully effective to identify, monitor, manage and remediate our risks associated with providing payment processing solutions. Some of our risk evaluation methods depend upon information provided by others and public information regarding markets, clients or other matters that are otherwise inaccessible by us. In some cases, that information may not be accurate, complete or up-to-date. Additionally, our risk detection system is subject to a high degree of "false positive" risks being detected, which makes it difficult for us to identify real risks in a timely manner. If our policies and procedures are not fully effective or we are not always successful in capturing all risks to which we are or may be exposed, we may suffer harm to our reputation or be subject to litigation or regulatory actions that materially increase our costs and limit our ability to grow and may cause us to lose existing clients.

22

---

***We may not be able to continue to expand our share in our existing vertical markets or continue to expand into new vertical markets, which would inhibit our ability to grow and increase our profitability.***

Our future growth and profitability depend, in part, upon our continued expansion within the vertical markets in which we currently operate, the emergence of other vertical markets for electronic payments and our integrated solutions, and our ability to penetrate new vertical markets and our current software integration partners' client bases. As part of our strategy to expand into new vertical markets and increase our share in our existing vertical markets, we look for acquisition opportunities and partnerships with other businesses that will allow us to increase our market penetration, technological capabilities, product offerings and distribution capabilities. We may not be able to successfully identify suitable acquisition or partnership candidates in the future, and if we do identify them, they may not provide us with the benefits we anticipated. In addition, our ability to continue to grow and profitably service clients in Canada is uncertain and will require additional resources and controls, and we may encounter unanticipated challenges.

Our expansion into new vertical markets also depends on our ability to adapt our existing technology or to develop new technologies to meet the particular needs of each new vertical market. We may not have adequate financial or technological resources to develop effective and secure services or distribution channels that will satisfy the demands of these new vertical markets. Penetrating these new vertical markets may also prove to be more challenging or costly or may take longer than we may anticipate. If we fail to expand into new vertical markets and increase our penetration into existing vertical markets, we may not be able to continue to grow our revenues and earnings.

***We may not be able to successfully manage our intellectual property and ~~may be~~ be subject to infringement claims.***

We rely on a combination of contractual rights and copyright, trademark, patent and trade secret laws to establish and protect our proprietary technology, which is critical to our success, particularly in our strategic verticals where we may offer proprietary software solutions to our clients. Third parties have, and in the future may, challenge, circumvent, infringe or misappropriate our intellectual property, or such intellectual property may not be sufficient to permit us to take advantage of current market trends or otherwise to provide competitive advantages, which could result in costly redesign efforts, discontinuance of service offerings or other competitive harm. Other parties, including our competitors, may independently develop similar technology and duplicate our services or design around our intellectual property and, in such cases, we may not be able to assert our intellectual property rights against such parties. Further, our contractual arrangements may be subject to termination or renegotiation with unfavorable terms to us, and our third-party licensors may be subject to bankruptcy, insolvency and other adverse business dynamics, any of which might affect our ability to use and exploit the products licensed to us by such third-party licensors. Additionally, our contractual arrangements may not effectively prevent disclosure of our confidential information or provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized disclosure of our confidential information. We may have to litigate to enforce or determine the scope and enforceability of our intellectual property rights and know-how, which is expensive, could cause a diversion of resources and may not prove successful.

Also, because of the rapid pace of technological change in our industry, aspects of our business and our services rely on technologies developed or licensed by third parties, and we may not be able to obtain or retain licenses and technologies from these third parties on reasonable terms or at all. The loss of intellectual property protection or the inability to license or otherwise use third-party intellectual property could harm our business and ability to compete.

We ~~may~~are also be subject to costly litigation if our services and technology are alleged to infringe upon or otherwise violate a third party's proprietary rights. Third parties may have, or may eventually be issued, patents that could be infringed by our products, services or technology. ~~Any~~ Some of these third parties have made, and any of these third parties could make in the future, a claim of infringement, breach or other violation of third-party intellectual property rights against us with respect to our products, services or technology. Any claim from third parties may result in a limitation on our ability to use the intellectual property subject to these claims. Additionally, in recent

23

---

years, individuals and groups have been purchasing intellectual property assets for the sole purpose of making claims of infringement or other violations and attempting to extract settlements from companies like us. Even if we believe that intellectual property related claims are without merit, defending against such claims is time consuming and expensive and could result in the diversion of time and attention of our management and employees. Claims of intellectual property infringement or violation also may require us to redesign affected products or services, enter into costly settlement or license agreements, pay costly damage awards, or face a temporary or permanent injunction prohibiting us from marketing or selling certain of our products or services. Even if we have an agreement for indemnification against such costs, the indemnifying party, if any in such circumstance, may be unable to uphold its contractual obligations. If we cannot or do not license the infringed technology on reasonable terms or substitute similar technology from another source, our revenue and earnings could be adversely impacted.

23

---

***The loss of key personnel or the loss of our ability to attract, recruit, retain and develop qualified employees, could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We depend on the ability and experience of a number of our key personnel who have substantial experience with our operations, the rapidly changing payment processing industry and the vertical markets in which we offer our products and services. Many of our key personnel have worked for us for a significant amount of time or were recruited by us specifically due to their experience. Our success depends in part upon the reputation and influence within the industry of

our senior managers who have, over the years, developed long standing and favorable relationships with our software integration partners, vendors, card associations, sponsor banks and other payment processing and service providers. **We experienced senior management turnover in 2022 as a result of the departures of our chief operating officer and our chief revenue officer.** It is possible that the loss of the services of these executives or other senior executives or key managers could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, contractual obligations related to confidentiality assignment of intellectual property rights, non-solicitation and non-competition may be ineffective or unenforceable, and departing employees may share our proprietary information with competitors or seek to solicit our software integration partners or clients or recruit our key personnel to competing businesses in ways that could adversely impact us.

Further, in order for us to continue to successfully compete and grow, we must attract, recruit, develop and retain personnel who will provide us with the expertise we need. Our success also depends on the skill and experience of our sales force, which we must continuously work to maintain. While we have a number of key personnel who have substantial experience with our operations, we must also develop our personnel so that our personnel are capable of maintaining the continuity of our operations, supporting the development of new services and solutions and expanding our client base. The market for qualified personnel is highly competitive, and we may not succeed in recruiting additional personnel or may fail to effectively replace current personnel who depart with qualified or effective successors. Our efforts to retain and develop personnel may also result in significant additional expenses, which could adversely affect our profitability.

***We have been the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

In the ordinary course of business, we are the subject of various claims and legal proceedings and may become the subject of claims, litigation or investigations, including commercial disputes and employee claims, such as claims of age discrimination, sexual harassment, gender discrimination **immigration violations** or other local, state and federal labor law violations, and from time to time may be involved in governmental or regulatory investigations or similar matters arising out of our current or future business. Any claims asserted against us or our management, regardless of merit or eventual outcome, could harm our reputation and have an adverse impact on our relationships with our clients, software integration partners and other third parties and could lead to additional related claims. In light of the potential cost and uncertainty involved in litigation, we have in the past and may in the future settle matters even when we believe we have a meritorious defense. Certain claims may seek injunctive relief, which could disrupt the ordinary conduct of our business and operations or increase our costs of doing business. Our insurance or indemnities may not cover all claims that may be asserted against us. Furthermore, there is no guarantee that we will be successful in defending pending or future litigation or similar matters under various laws. Any judgments or settlements in any pending or future claims, litigation or investigations could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***We may not be able to successfully execute our strategy of growth through acquisitions.***

A significant part of our growth strategy is to enter into new vertical markets through platform acquisitions of vertically-focused integrated payment and software solutions providers, to expand within our existing vertical markets through selective tuck-in acquisitions and to otherwise increase our presence in the payments processing market.

Although we expect to continue to execute our acquisition strategy:

24

---

- we may not be able to identify suitable acquisition candidates or acquire additional assets on favorable terms;
- we may compete with others to acquire assets, which competition may increase, and any level of competition could result in decreased availability or increased prices for acquisition candidates;
- competing bidders for such acquisitions may be larger, better-funded organizations with more resources and easier access to capital;
- we may experience difficulty in anticipating the timing and availability of acquisition candidates;

24

---

- we may not be able to obtain the necessary financing, on favorable terms or at all, to finance any of our potential acquisitions;
- potential acquisitions may be subject to regulatory approvals, which may cause delays and uncertainties; and
- we may not be able to generate cash necessary to execute our acquisition strategy.

The occurrence of any of these factors could adversely affect our growth strategy.

***Our acquisitions subject us to a variety of risks that could harm our business and the anticipated benefits from our acquisitions may not be realized on the expected timeline or at all.***

We may experience various challenges associated with our acquired businesses, such as:

- we may need to allocate substantial operational, financial and management resources in integrating new businesses, technologies and products, and management may encounter difficulties in integrating the operational personnel or systems of the acquired business;
- the acquisition may have a material adverse effect on our business relationships with existing or future clients or software integration partners;

- we may assume substantial actual or contingent liabilities, known and unknown;
- the acquisition may not meet our expectations of future financial performance on our expected timeline or at all;
- we may experience delays or reductions in realizing expected synergies or benefits;
- we may incur substantial unanticipated costs or encounter other problems associated with the acquired business including challenges associated with transfer of various data processing functions and connections to our system and those of our third-party service providers;
- we may be required to take write-downs or write-offs, restructuring and impairment or other charges;
- we may be unable to achieve our intended objectives for the transaction; and
- we may not be able to retain the key personnel, clients and suppliers of the acquired business.

These challenges and costs and expenses may adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Actual or perceived adverse developments affecting financial institutions could have a material and adverse impact on our business, financial condition or results of operations.***

In our business, we maintain relationships with financial institutions in various capacities. Our cash and cash equivalents are held in accounts with banks or other financial institutions that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). In most cases, the amounts held in these accounts exceed the FDIC insurance limits. We also rely on financial institutions to act as our sponsor banks in order to enable us to process electronic payment transactions for our clients. In this regard, we maintain relationships with multiple sponsor banks in an effort to secure competitive pricing for our clients and to maintain redundancy. In addition, our clients include credit unions, banks and non-bank lenders who utilize our payment technology solutions in exchange for processing fees.

Since March 2023, Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank and First Republic Bank were each closed by their applicable regulators and the FDIC was appointed as receiver. We did not use Silicon Valley Bank, Signature Bank or First Republic Bank for any of our depository or investment accounts nor did we have any payment processing relationships with these particular financial institutions. However, we cannot guarantee that there will not be similar issues with any of the financial institutions with whom we maintain relationships.

The failure of or any other adverse development impacting one or more of our financial institution relationships (or rumors or concerns about such events) could adversely affect our liquidity, our ability to process transactions for our clients or our client relationships. Similarly, our clients could be adversely affected by any bank failure or other adverse event involving

their financial institution relationships, which could result in a decrease in the amount of payment volume we receive from these clients.

## Risks Related to Regulation

***We and our clients are subject to extensive government regulation, and any new laws and regulations, industry standards or revisions made to existing laws, regulations or industry standards affecting our business, our clients' businesses or the electronic payments industry, or our or our clients' actual or perceived failure to comply with such obligations, may have an unfavorable impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

We and the clients we serve are subject to numerous federal and state regulations that affect the electronic payments industry. Regulation of our industry has increased significantly in recent years and is constantly evolving. Changes to statutes, regulations or industry standards, including interpretation and implementation of statutes, regulations or standards, could

25

---

increase our cost of doing business or affect the competitive balance. Failure to comply with regulations may have an adverse effect on our business, including the limitation, suspension or termination of services provided to, or by, third parties, and the imposition of penalties or fines. To the extent these regulations negatively impact the business, operations or financial condition of our clients, our business and results of operations could be materially and adversely affected because, among other matters, our clients could have less capacity to purchase products and services from us, could decide to avoid or abandon certain lines of business, or could seek to pass on increased costs to us by negotiating price reductions. We could be required to invest a significant amount of time and resources to comply with additional regulations or oversight or to modify the manner in which we contract with or provide products and services to our clients; and those regulations could directly or indirectly limit how much we can charge for our services. We may not be able to update our existing products and services, or develop new ones, to satisfy our client' needs. Any of these events, if realized, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Interchange fees, which are typically paid to the card issuer in connection with credit and debit card transactions, are subject to increasingly intense legal, regulatory and legislative scrutiny. In particular, the Dodd-Frank Act significantly changed the U.S. financial regulatory system by regulating and limiting debit card fees charged by certain issuers, allowing merchants to set minimum dollar amounts for the acceptance of credit cards and allowing merchants to offer discounts or other incentives for different payment methods. These regulations (as well as any related modifications or changes in interpretation) could negatively affect the number of debit transactions, and prices charged per transaction, which would negatively affect our business.

Many of our clients desire to impose a convenience fee or a surcharge in connection with their customers' use of a credit or debit card or other form of electronic payment. Various state laws and regulations impose prohibitions or other limitations on those types of fees or charges, and interpretation of those state laws and regulations is constantly evolving. State laws and regulations (as well as any related modifications or changes in interpretation in the payment network rules related to those fees and costs) could negatively affect the willingness of some of our clients to accept credit or debit card or other electronic payment or result in less favorable terms to us in exchange for our clients to absorb those fees and costs, all of which would negatively affect our business.

Laws and regulations, even if not directed at us, may require us to take significant efforts to change our services and solutions and may require that we incur additional compliance costs and change how we price our products and services to our clients and software integration partners. Implementing new compliance efforts is difficult because of the complexity of new regulatory requirements, and we are devoting and will continue to devote significant resources to ensure compliance. Furthermore, regulatory actions may precipitate changes in business practices by us and other industry participants which could affect how we market, price and distribute our products and services, and which could materially adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations. In addition, even an inadvertent failure to comply with laws and regulations or evolving public perceptions of our business could damage our business or our reputation.

Depending on how our products and services evolve, we may be subject to a variety of additional laws and regulations, including those governing money transmission, gift cards and other prepaid access instruments, electronic funds transfers, anti-money laundering, counter-terrorist financing, restrictions on foreign assets, gambling, banking and lending, and import and export restrictions.

Our efforts to comply with these laws and regulations could be costly and result in diversion of management time and effort and may still not guarantee compliance. In addition, to the extent we decide to offer our products and services in additional jurisdictions (for example, our expansion into Canada), we may incur additional compliance-related costs with respect to operating in such jurisdictions. Additionally, as our products and services evolve, and as regulators continue to increase their scrutiny of compliance with these obligations, we may be subject to a variety of additional laws and regulations, or we may be

---

required to further revise or expand our compliance management system, including the procedures we use to verify the identity of our clients and their end customers and to monitor transactions. If we are found to be in violation of any such

legal or regulatory requirements, we may be subject to monetary fines or other penalties, such as a cease and desist order, or we may be required to alter the nature or packaging of our services and solutions, any of which could adversely affect our business or operating results.

***The businesses of many of our clients are strictly regulated in every jurisdiction in which they operate, and such regulations, and our clients' failure to comply with them, could have an adverse effect on our clients' businesses and, as a result, our results of operations.***

A meaningful portion of our clients are consumer lenders that provide personal loans and automotive loans to consumers that have varying degrees of credit risk. The regulatory environment that these clients operate in is very complex

26

---

because applicable regulations are often enacted by multiple agencies in the state and federal governments. For example, the CFPB previously proposed new rules applicable to such loans that could have an adverse effect on our clients' businesses, and numerous state laws impose similar requirements. Such clients are also subject to negative public perceptions that their consumer lending activities constitute predatory or abusive lending to consumers, and concerns raised by consumer advocacy groups and government officials may lead to efforts to further regulate the industry in which many of our clients operate.

Similarly, our clients in the receivables management industry are typically subject to federal and state rules and regulations that establish specific requirements and procedures that debt collectors must follow when collecting consumer accounts. The CFPB and the FTC devote substantial attention to debt collection activities, and, as a result, the CFPB and the FTC have brought multiple investigations and enforcement actions against debt collectors for violations of the FDCPA and other applicable laws. Continued regulatory scrutiny by the CFPB and the FTC over debt collection practices may result in additional investigations and enforcement actions against our clients in the receivables management industry. The FDCPA also provides for private rights of action against debt collectors, and permits debtors to recover actual damages, statutory damages and attorneys' fees and costs for violations of its terms.

The combination of these factors, and in particular any changes implemented at the CFPB under the Biden administration, could materially adversely affect the business of our clients and may force our consumer lender or receivables management clients to change their business models. As a result, we may need to be nimble and quickly respond to the evolving needs of the vertical markets that we serve.

If the business of our clients is materially adversely affected by the uncertainties described above and if we or our clients fail to respond to such changes in the industry in a timely manner, or if there are significant changes in such vertical markets that we do not anticipate, our business, financial condition and results of operations would be materially adversely affected.

***We may be required to become licensed under state money transmission statutes.***

We provide payment processing services through our various operating subsidiaries. We, along with our third party service providers, use structural arrangements designed to remove our activities from the scope of money transmitter regulation. There can be no assurance that these structural arrangements will remain effective as money transmitter laws continue to evolve or that the applicable regulatory bodies, particularly state agencies, will view our payment processing activities as compliant. Any determination that we are in fact required to be licensed under the state money transmission statutes may require substantial expenditures of time and money and could lead to liability in the nature of penalties or fines, which would have a materially adverse effect on our business and our financial results.

***We must comply with laws and regulations prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices, and any failure to do so could materially and adversely affect our business.***

We and many of our clients are subject to Section 5 of the Federal Trade Commission Act prohibiting unfair or deceptive acts or practices and various state laws that are similar in scope and subject matter. In addition, provisions of the Dodd-Frank Act that prohibit unfair, deceptive or abusive acts or practices, the Telemarketing Sales Act and other laws, rules and/or regulations, may directly impact the activities of certain of our clients, and in some cases may subject us, as the electronic payment processor or provider of payment settlement services, to investigations, fees, fines and disgorgement of funds if we are found to have improperly aided and abetted or otherwise provided the means and instrumentalities to facilitate the illegal or improper activities of a client through our services. Various federal and state regulatory enforcement agencies, including the FTC and state attorneys general have authority to take action against non-banks that engage in UDAAP, or violate other laws, rules and regulations. To the extent we are processing payments or providing products and services for a client suspected of

27

---

violating such laws, rules and regulations, we may face enforcement actions and incur losses and liabilities that may adversely affect our business.

***Governmental regulations designed to protect or limit access to or use of consumer information could adversely affect our ability to effectively provide our products and services.***

In addition to those regulations discussed previously that are imposed by the card networks and NACHA, governmental bodies in the United States have adopted, or are considering the adoption of, laws and regulations restricting the use, collection, storage, transfer and disposal of, and requiring safeguarding of, non-public personal information. Our operations are subject to certain provisions of these laws. Applicable federal privacy laws may restrict our collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal information, may require us to notify individuals of our privacy practices

and provide individuals with certain rights to prevent the use and disclosure of protected information, and mandate certain procedures with respect to safeguarding and proper description of stored information. Certain state laws impose similar privacy obligations as well as

obligations to provide notification of security breaches of personal information to affected individuals, state officers, consumer reporting agencies and businesses and governmental agencies. The applicable regulatory framework for privacy issues is evolving and is likely to continue doing so for the foreseeable future, which creates uncertainty. The state privacy law framework is described under "Privacy and Information Security Regulations" in Item 1. Business above.

Further, we are obligated by our clients, sponsor banks and software integration partners to maintain the confidentiality and security of non-public consumer information that our clients and their end customers share with us. Our contracts may require periodic audits by independent parties regarding our compliance with applicable standards, and may permit our counterparties to audit our compliance with best practices established by regulatory guidelines with respect to confidentiality and security of non-public personal information. Our ability to maintain compliance with these standards and satisfy these audits will affect our ability to attract, grow and maintain business in the future, and any failure to do so could subject us to contractual liability, each of which could have a material effect on our business and results of operations.

If we fail to comply with these laws, regulations or contractual terms, or if we experience security breaches, we could face regulatory enforcement proceedings, suits for breach of contract and monetary liabilities. Additionally, any such failure could harm the relationships and reputation we depend on to retain existing clients and software integration partners and obtain new clients and software integration partners. If federal and state governmental bodies adopt more restrictive privacy laws in the future, our compliance costs could increase, and it could make our due diligence reviews and monitoring regarding the risk of our clients more difficult, complex and expensive. As our business grows, we may also be required to invest in a more substantive and complex compliance management system than the one we currently employ.

***Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations, or becoming subject to additional U.S., state or local taxes that cannot be passed through to our clients, could negatively affect our business, financial condition and results of operations.***

Our operations are subject to extensive tax liabilities, including federal and state and transactional taxes such as excise, sales/use, payroll, franchise, withholding and ad valorem taxes. Changes in tax laws or their judicial or administrative interpretations could decrease the amount of revenues we receive, the value of any tax loss carryforwards and tax credits recorded on our balance sheet and the amount of our cash flow, and may have a material adverse impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations. Some of our tax liabilities are subject to periodic audits by the applicable taxing authority which could increase our tax liabilities. Furthermore, companies in the payment processing industry, including us, may become subject to incremental taxation in various taxing jurisdictions. Taxing jurisdictions have not yet adopted uniform positions on this topic. If we are required to pay additional taxes and are unable to pass the tax

expense through to our clients, our costs would increase and our net income would be reduced, which could have a material adverse effect on our business, financial condition and results of operations.

***Failure to maintain effective systems of internal and disclosure control could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation and financial condition.***

Effective internal and disclosure controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and effectively prevent fraud, and to operate successfully as a public company. If we cannot provide reliable financial reports or prevent fraud, our reputation and operating results would be harmed. As part of our ongoing monitoring of internal control, we have discovered in the past and may discover in the future material weaknesses or significant deficiencies in internal control that require remediation. A "material weakness" is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company's annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected on a timely basis.

28

---

We have in the past discovered, and may in the future discover, material weaknesses and other areas of our internal controls that need improvement. We continue to work to improve our internal controls. We cannot be certain that these measures will ensure that we implement and maintain adequate controls over our financial processes and reporting in the future. Any failure to maintain effective controls or to timely implement any necessary improvement of our internal and disclosure controls could, among other things, result in losses from fraud or error, harm our reputation, or cause investors to lose confidence in the reported financial information, all of which could have a material adverse effect on our results of operation and financial condition. In addition, as a result of such material weaknesses and other matters raised or that may in the future be raised by the SEC, we face potential for litigation or other disputes.

## **Risks Related to Our Indebtedness**

28

---

***Our level of indebtedness could adversely affect our ability to meet our obligations under our indebtedness, react to changes in the economy or our industry and to raise additional capital to fund operations.***

On December 29, 2021, we increased our existing senior secured credit facilities to a \$185.0 million revolving credit facility pursuant to an amendment to the revolving credit agreement with Truist Bank and certain other lenders (as amended, the "Amended Credit Agreement"). On January 19, 2021, we issued \$440.0 million in aggregate principal amount of our 0.00% convertible senior notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes"). Our ability to service our obligations under our indebtedness, including the 2026 Notes and any indebtedness we may incur under the Amended Credit Agreement, depends on our future performance, which is subject to economic, financial, competitive and other factors beyond our control. If we are unable to generate the necessary cash flow, we may be required to adopt one or more alternatives, such as selling assets, restructuring debt or obtaining additional debt financing or equity capital on terms that may be onerous or highly dilutive.

Our ability to refinance our indebtedness will depend on the capital markets and our financial condition at such time. We may not be able to engage in any of these activities or engage in these activities on desirable terms, which could result in a default on our debt obligations, and such level of indebtedness could have important consequences to our stockholders.

We may also incur future debt obligations that might subject us to additional restrictive covenants that could affect our financial and operational flexibility.

Our indebtedness under the Amended Credit Agreement bears interest at a variable rate, which, as of December 31, 2022, was based on adjusted London Inter-bank Offer Rate ("LIBOR"). On February 9, 2023, we further amended the Amended Credit Agreement to replace LIBOR with term Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") as the interest rate benchmark. This benchmark replacement may be higher than the adjusted LIBOR previously available under the Amended Credit Agreement, which could in turn increase our interest expense. This benchmark replacement may also include administrative and operational changes that affect our borrowing practices under the Amended Credit Agreement.

***Future operating flexibility is limited by the restrictive covenants in the Amended Credit Agreement, and we may be unable to comply with all covenants in the future.***

The Amended Credit Agreement imposes restrictions that could impede our ability to enter into certain corporate transactions, as well as increases our vulnerability to adverse economic and industry conditions, by limiting our flexibility in planning for, and reacting to, changes in our business and industry. These restrictions will limit our ability to, among other things:

- incur or guarantee additional debt;
- pay dividends on capital stock or redeem, repurchase, retire or otherwise acquire any capital stock;
- make certain payments, dividends, distributions or investments; and
- merge or consolidate with other companies or transfer all or substantially all of our assets.

In addition, the Amended Credit Agreement contains certain negative covenants that restrict the incurrence of indebtedness unless certain incurrence-based financial covenant requirements are met. The restrictions may prevent us

from taking actions that we believe would be in the best interests of the business and may make it difficult for us to successfully execute our business strategy or effectively compete with companies that are not similarly restricted. Our ability to comply with these restrictive covenants in future periods will largely depend on our ability to successfully implement our overall business strategy. The breach of any of these covenants or restrictions could result in a default, which could result in the acceleration of our debt. In the event of an acceleration of our indebtedness, we could be forced to apply all available cash flows to repay such debt, which would reduce or eliminate distributions to us, which could also force us into bankruptcy or liquidation.

29

---

***We may not have the ability to raise the funds necessary to settle conversions of the 2026 Notes, or to repurchase the 2026 Notes upon a fundamental change, and our future debt may contain, limitations on our ability to pay cash upon conversion or repurchase of the 2026 Notes.***

Holders of the 2026 Notes have the right to require us to repurchase their 2026 Notes upon the occurrence of a fundamental change at a repurchase price equal to 100% of their principal amount, plus accrued and unpaid interest, if any. In addition, upon conversion of the 2026 Notes, unless we elect to cause to be delivered solely shares of our Class A common stock to settle such conversion, we will be required to make cash payments in respect of the 2026 Notes being converted.

29

---

However, we may not have enough available cash or be able to obtain financing at the time we are required to make repurchases of the 2026 Notes surrendered therefor or to pay cash with respect to the 2026 Notes being converted.

In addition, our ability to repurchase the 2026 Notes or to pay cash upon conversion of the 2026 Notes may be limited by law, by regulatory authority or by agreements governing our future indebtedness. Our failure to repurchase the 2026 Notes at a time when the repurchase is required by the indenture governing the 2026 Notes (the "indenture") or to pay any cash payable on future conversions of the 2026 Notes as required by the indenture, would constitute a default under the indenture. A default under the indenture, or the fundamental change itself, could also lead to a default under our Amended Credit Agreement and other agreements governing our existing or future indebtedness. If the repayment of the related indebtedness were to be accelerated after any applicable notice or grace periods, we may not have sufficient funds to repay the indebtedness, repurchase, make interest payments on or make cash payments upon conversion of the 2026 Notes.

***The conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes, if triggered, may adversely affect our financial condition and operating results.***

In the event the conditional conversion feature of the 2026 Notes is triggered, holders of the 2026 Notes will be entitled to convert their 2026 Notes at any time during specified periods at their option. If one or more holders elect to convert their 2026 Notes, unless we elect to satisfy our conversion obligation by delivering solely shares of our Class A common stock, we would be required to settle a portion or all of our conversion obligation through the payment of cash, which could adversely affect our liquidity. In addition, even if holders do not elect to convert their 2026 Notes, we could be required under applicable accounting rules to reclassify all or a portion of the outstanding principal of the 2026 Notes as a current rather than long-term liability, which would result in a material reduction of our net working capital.

***Provisions in the indenture could delay or prevent an otherwise beneficial takeover of the Company***

Certain provisions of the 2026 Notes and the indenture could make a third party attempt to acquire us more difficult or expensive. For example, if a takeover constitutes a fundamental change, then we will be required to make an offer to the holders of the 2026 Notes to repurchase for cash all or part of their outstanding 2026 Notes. In addition, if a takeover constitutes a make-whole fundamental change, then we may be required to increase the conversion rate temporarily. In either case, and in other cases, our obligations under the 2026 Notes could increase the cost of acquiring us or otherwise discourage a third party from acquiring us or removing incumbent management, including in a transaction that you may view as favorable.

**Risks Related to Our Ownership Structure**

***We are a holding company and our only material asset is our interest in Hawk Parent, and we are accordingly dependent upon distributions made by our subsidiaries to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends.***

We are a holding company with no material assets other than our ownership of limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent (the “Post-Merger Repay Units” and holders of such Post-Merger Repay Units other than the Company, the “Repay Unitholders”) and our managing member interest in Hawk Parent, and we have no independent means of generating revenue or cash flow. Upon the completion of the Business Combination, we entered into that certain Tax Receivable Agreement (the “Tax Receivable Agreement” or “TRA”) with the Repay Unitholders. Our ability to pay taxes, make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement, meet our financial obligations under the 2026 Notes and pay dividends will depend on the financial results and cash flows of Hawk Parent and its subsidiaries and the distributions we receive from Hawk Parent. Deterioration in the financial condition, earnings or cash flow of Hawk Parent and its subsidiaries, including its operating subsidiaries, for any reason could limit or impair Hawk Parent’s ability to pay such distributions. Additionally, to the extent that we need funds and Hawk Parent and/or any of its subsidiaries are restricted from making such distributions under applicable law or regulation or under the terms of any financing arrangements, or Hawk Parent is otherwise unable to provide such funds, it could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

---

Hawk Parent is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, as such, generally is not subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax. Instead, taxable income is allocated to Repay Unitholders (including us). Accordingly, we will be required to pay income taxes on our allocable share of any net taxable income of Hawk Parent. Under the terms of Hawk Parent's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, Hawk Parent is obligated to make tax distributions to Repay Unitholders (including us) calculated at certain assumed tax rates. In addition to tax expenses, we will also incur expenses related to our operations, including payment obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement (and the cost of administering such payment obligations), which could be significant. We intend to cause Hawk Parent to make distributions to Repay Unitholders in amounts sufficient to cover all applicable taxes (calculated at assumed tax rates), relevant operating expenses, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement and dividends, if any, declared by Hawk Parent. However, as discussed below,

---

Hawk Parent's ability to make such distributions may be subject to various limitations and restrictions including, but not limited to, restrictions on distributions that would either violate any contract or agreement to which Hawk Parent is then a party, including debt agreements, or any applicable law, or that would have the effect of rendering Hawk Parent insolvent. If our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement and to fund our obligations, we may be required to incur additional indebtedness to provide the liquidity needed to make such payments, which could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition and subject us to various restrictions imposed by any such lenders. To the extent that we are unable to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, such payments will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid; provided, however, that nonpayment for a specified period may constitute a material breach of a material obligation under the Tax Receivable Agreement and therefore accelerate payments due under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

Additionally, although Hawk Parent generally is not subject to any entity-level U.S. federal income tax, it may be liable under recent federal tax legislation for adjustments to its tax return, absent an election to the contrary. In the event Hawk Parent's calculations of taxable income are incorrect, its members, including us, in later years may be subject to material liabilities pursuant to this federal legislation and its related guidance.

We anticipate that the distributions we will receive from Hawk Parent may, in certain periods, exceed our actual tax liabilities and obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. Our board of the directors, in its sole discretion, will make any determination from time to time with respect to the use of any such excess cash so accumulated, which may include, among other uses, to acquire additional newly issued Post-Merger Repay Units from Hawk Parent at a

per unit price determined by reference to the market value of the Class A common stock; to pay dividends, which may include special dividends, on our Class A common stock; to fund repurchases of Class A common stock; or any combination of the foregoing. We will have no obligation to distribute such cash (or other available cash other than any declared dividend) to our stockholders. To the extent that we do not distribute such excess cash as dividends on Class A common stock or otherwise undertake ameliorative actions between Post-Merger Repay Units and shares of Class A common stock and instead, for example, hold such cash balances, Repay Unitholders that hold interests in Hawk Parent pre-Business Combination may benefit from any value attributable to such cash balances as a result of their ownership of Class A common stock following an exchange of their Post-Merger Repay Units, notwithstanding that such holders may previously have participated as holders of Post-Merger Repay Units in distributions by Hawk Parent that resulted in such excess cash balances being held by us.

Dividends on our common stock, if any, will be paid at the discretion of our board of directors, which will consider, among other things, our business, operating results, financial condition, current and expected cash needs, plans for expansion and any legal or contractual limitations on our ability to pay such dividends. Financing arrangements may include restrictive covenants that restrict our ability to pay dividends or make other distributions to our stockholders. In addition, Hawk Parent is generally prohibited under Delaware law from making a distribution to a member to the extent that, at the time of the distribution, after giving effect to the distribution, liabilities of Hawk Parent (with certain exceptions) exceed the fair value of its assets. Hawk Parent's subsidiaries are generally subject to similar legal limitations on their ability to make distributions to Hawk Parent. If Hawk Parent does not have sufficient funds to make distributions, our ability to declare and pay cash dividends may also be restricted or impaired.

***Under the Tax Receivable Agreement, we will be required to pay 100% of the tax benefits relating to tax depreciation or amortization deductions as a result of the tax basis step-up we receive in connection with the exchanges (including an exchange in a sale for cash) of Post-Merger Repay Units into our Class A common stock and related transactions, and those payments may be substantial.***

The Repay Unitholders may exchange their Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, subject to certain conditions as set forth therein and in Hawk Parent's Amended and Restated Operating Agreement, or in an exchange in a sale for cash. These exchanges are expected to result in increases in our allocable share of the tax basis of the tangible and intangible assets of Hawk Parent. These increases in tax basis may increase (for tax

purposes) depreciation and amortization deductions and therefore reduce the amount of income or franchise tax that we would otherwise be required to pay in the future had such exchanges never occurred.

In connection with the Business Combination, we entered into the Tax Receivable Agreement, which generally provides for the payment to the Repay Unitholders by us of 100% of certain tax benefits, if any, that we realize (or in certain cases are deemed to realize) (a portion of which will be paid in turn to certain service providers on behalf of them in respect of certain transaction expenses) as a result of these increases in tax basis and certain other tax attributes of Hawk Parent and tax benefits related to entering into the Tax Receivable Agreement, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement. These payments are our obligation and not an obligation of Hawk Parent. The actual increase in our allocable share of Hawk Parent's tax basis in its assets, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the Tax

31

---

Receivable Agreement, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of exchanges, the market price of the Class A common stock at the time of the exchange, the extent to which such exchanges are taxable and the amount and timing of the recognition of our income. While many of the factors that will determine the amount of payments that we will make under the Tax Receivable Agreement are outside of our control, we expect that the payments we will make under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be substantial and could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition. Any payments made by us under the Tax Receivable Agreement will generally reduce the amount of overall cash flow that might have otherwise been available to us. To the extent that we are unable to make timely payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement for any reason, the unpaid amounts will be deferred and will accrue interest until paid. Furthermore, our future obligation to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement could make us a less attractive target for an acquisition, particularly in the case of an acquirer that cannot use some or all of the tax benefits that may be deemed realized under the Tax Receivable Agreement.

***In certain cases, payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement may exceed the actual tax benefits we realize or be accelerated.***

Payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement will be based on the tax reporting positions that we determine, and the Internal Revenue Service or another taxing authority may challenge all or any part of the tax basis increases, as well as other tax positions that we take, and a court may sustain such a challenge. In the event any tax benefits initially claimed by us are disallowed, the current Repay Unitholders will not be required to reimburse us for any excess payments that may previously have been made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, for example, due to adjustments resulting from examinations by taxing authorities. Rather, excess payments made to such holders will be netted against any future cash payments otherwise required to be made by us, if any, after the determination of such excess. However, a challenge to any tax benefits initially claimed by us may not arise for a number of years following the initial time of such payment or, even if challenged early, such excess cash payment may be greater than the amount of future cash payments that we might otherwise be required to make under the terms of the Tax Receivable Agreement and, as a result, there might not be future cash payments from which to net against. As a result, in certain circumstances, we could make payments under the Tax

Receivable Agreement in excess of our actual income or franchise tax savings, which could materially impair our financial condition.

Moreover, the Tax Receivable Agreement provides that, in the event that (i) we exercise our early termination rights under the Tax Receivable Agreement, (ii) we become bankrupt or undergo a similar insolvency event, (iii) certain changes of control of us occur (as described in the Tax Receivable Agreement) or (iv) we are more than three months late in making of a payment due under the Tax Receivable Agreement (unless we in good faith determine that we have insufficient funds to make such payment), our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement will accelerate and we will be required to make an immediate lump-sum cash payment to the Repay Unitholders equal to the present value of all forecasted future payments that would have otherwise been made under the Tax Receivable Agreement, which lump-sum payment would be based on certain assumptions, including those relating to our future taxable income. The lump-sum payment to the Repay Unitholders could be substantial and could exceed the actual tax benefits that we realize subsequent to such payment because such payment would be calculated assuming, among other things, that we would be able to use the assumed potential tax benefits in future years, and that tax rates applicable to us would be the same as they were in the year of the termination.

There may be a material negative effect on our liquidity if the payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement exceed the actual income or franchise tax savings that we realize. Furthermore, our obligations to make payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement could also have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing certain mergers, asset sales, other forms of business combinations or other changes of control. We may need to incur additional indebtedness to finance payments under the Tax Receivable Agreement to the extent our cash resources are insufficient to meet our obligations under the Tax Receivable Agreement as a result of timing discrepancies or otherwise. Such indebtedness may have a material adverse effect on our financial condition.

#### Risks Related to our Class A Common Stock

***Future issuances or sales of substantial amounts of our Class A common stock in the public market, or the perception that such issuances or sales may occur, could cause the market price for our Class A common stock to decline.***

Hawk Parent has outstanding an aggregate of **7,861,271** **5,844,095** Post-Merger Repay Units as of **February 22, 2023** **February 22, 2024**. Pursuant to the Exchange Agreement, Repay Unitholders have the right to elect to exchange such Post-Merger Repay Units into shares of our Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis, subject to the terms of the

Exchange Agreement. However, Hawk Parent may elect to settle such exchange in cash in lieu of delivering shares of our Class A common stock pursuant to the terms of the Exchange Agreement.

In addition, we have reserved a total of 13,826,728 shares of Class A common stock for issuance under our Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended, the “Incentive Plan.”). Of these shares, 7,305,413 shares of Class A common stock remain available for future issuance under the Incentive Plan as of February 22, 2023. To the extent such shares have vested or vest in the future (and settle into shares, in the case of restricted stock units), they can be freely sold in the public market upon issuance, subject to volume limitations applicable to affiliates.

If these stockholders exercise their sale or exchange rights and sell shares or are perceived by the market as intending to sell shares, the market price of our shares of Class A common stock could drop significantly. These factors could also make it more difficult for us to raise additional funds through offerings of our shares of Class A common stock or other securities at a time and at a price that we deem appropriate.

We also have outstanding \$440.0 million aggregate principal amount of our 2026 Notes which are convertible into shares of our Class A common stock in certain circumstances. Investors will incur further dilution upon the conversion of any of our 2026 Notes if we elect to deliver shares of Class A common stock upon such conversion. In the future, we may also issue additional securities in connection with investments, acquisitions or capital raising activities, which could constitute a material portion of our then-outstanding shares of our Class A common stock and may result in additional dilution to investors or adversely impact the price of our Class A common stock.

***Our stock price may be volatile, which could negatively affect our business and operations.***

Historically, our Class A common stock has experienced substantial price volatility. For example, the closing price per share of our Class A common stock on The Nasdaq Capital Market ranged from a low of \$4.38 \$5.68 to a high of \$19.54 \$10.29 during the period from January 3, 2022 January 3, 2023 to December 30, 2022 December 29, 2023. This volatility could be the result of changes in our volumes, revenue, earnings and margins or general market and economic factors. If our future operating results or margins are below the expectations of stock market analysts or our investors, our stock price will likely decline.

Speculation and opinions in the press or investment community about our strategic position, financial condition, results of operations or significant transactions can also cause changes in our stock price. In particular, speculation on our go-forward strategy, competition in some of the markets we address and the effect of general economic and political conditions (such as recession concerns, interest rate changes and inflation) on our business, may have a dramatic effect on our stock price.

Volatility in the stock price of our common stock or other reasons may in the future cause us to become the target of securities litigation or shareholder activism. Securities litigation and shareholder activism, including potential proxy contests, could result in substantial costs and divert management's and board of directors' attention and resources from our

business. Additionally, such securities litigation and shareholder activism could give rise to perceived uncertainties as to our future, adversely affect our relationships with service providers and make it more difficult to attract and retain qualified personnel. Also, we may be required to incur significant legal fees and other expenses related to any securities litigation or activist shareholder matters.

***Because we do not currently intend to pay dividends, holders of our Class A common stock will benefit from an investment in our Class A common stock only if it appreciates in value.***

We have never declared or paid any dividends on our Class A common stock, and do not expect to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. As a result, the success of an investment in our common stock will depend entirely upon future appreciation in its value. There is no guarantee that our Class A common stock will maintain its value or appreciate in value.

33

---

***Delaware law and our governing documents contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.***

Our certificate of incorporation, bylaws and Delaware General Corporation Law ("DGCL") contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying, or preventing an acquisition deemed undesirable by our board of directors and therefore depress the trading price of our Class A common stock. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the current members of our board of directors or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in management. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws include provisions regarding:

- a classified board of directors with three-year staggered terms, which could delay the ability of stockholders to change the membership of a majority of our board of directors (until our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders, at which time this provision will terminate);

33

---

- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock, including "blank check" preferred stock and determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- the right of our board of directors to elect a director to fill a vacancy created by the expansion of our board

directors or the resignation, death or removal of a director, which prevents stockholders from being able to vacancies on our board of directors;

- the requirement that directors may only be removed from the board of directors for cause (until our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders, at which time this provision will terminate);
- a prohibition on stockholder action by written consent (except in limited circumstances), which forces stockholder action to be taken at an annual or special meeting of stockholders and could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a stockholder proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- the requirement that a special meeting of stockholders may be called only by our board of directors, the chairman of our board of directors or our chief executive officer, which could delay the ability of stockholders to force consideration of a proposal or to take action, including the removal of directors;
- controlling the procedures for the conduct and scheduling of our board of directors and stockholder meetings;
- the ability of our board of directors to amend our bylaws, which may allow our board of directors to take additional actions to prevent an unsolicited takeover and inhibit the ability of an acquirer to amend our bylaws to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt; and
- advance notice procedures with which stockholders must comply to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

In addition, as a Delaware corporation, we are generally subject to provisions of Delaware law, including the DGCL. Although we have elected not to be governed by Section 203 of the DGCL, certain provisions of our certificate of incorporation, in a manner substantially similar to Section 203 of the DGCL, prohibit certain of our stockholders (other than those stockholders who are party to a stockholders' agreement with us) who hold 15% or more of our outstanding capital stock from engaging in certain business combination transactions with us for a specified period of time unless certain conditions are met.

***Our certificate of incorporation designates a state or federal court located within the State of Delaware as the exclusive forum for substantially all disputes between us and our stockholders, which could limit our stockholders' ability to choose the judicial forum for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or employees.***

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing to the selection of an alternative forum, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or if such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, any other court located in the State of Delaware with subject matter jurisdiction, will be the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any of our current or former directors, officers, other employees or stockholders to us or our stockholders, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us or our officers or directors arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL or our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or as to which the DGCL confers jurisdiction on the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware, or (iv) any action

---

asserting a claim against us or any of our directors or officers governed by the internal affairs doctrine of the law of the State of Delaware.

Any person or entity purchasing or otherwise acquiring any interest in any of our securities will be deemed to have notice of and consented to this provision. These exclusive-forum provisions may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum of its choosing for disputes with us or our directors, officers, or other employees, which may discourage lawsuits against us or our directors, officers, and other employees. If a court were to find these exclusive-forum provisions to be inapplicable or unenforceable in an action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving the dispute in other jurisdictions, which could harm our results of operations.

34

---

#### ITEM 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS.

None.

#### ITEM 1C. CYBERSECURITY.

We recognize the importance of developing, implementing and maintaining robust cybersecurity programs in order to mitigate risk and to safeguard the sensitive data collected, processed and stored by us. Our cybersecurity programs are guided in part by certain regulatory requirements (including payment network rules) that require periodic testing and external reviews. Cybersecurity is also one of the initiatives we have identified to guide our ongoing corporate sustainability efforts. Our Chief Information Security Officer ("CISO"), who reports directly to our Chief Technology Officer ("CTO"), has day-to-day responsibility for our cybersecurity programs. Due to the critical risks associated with cybersecurity incidents in the payment processing business, our cybersecurity programs are generally operated in a dedicated and independent manner.

##### ***Risk Management and Strategy***

##### ***Risk Identification and Assessment***

We have adopted processes and procedures, including those described below to identify cybersecurity risks and events. Our CISO maintains a cybersecurity risk assessment program that includes, for each identified material risk, an evaluation of the applicable threat level for such risk and the current mitigation plan for such risk. The cybersecurity risk

assessment receives input from cross-functional teams across our organization. We also engage various third parties (including penetration testers, auditing firms and managed security service providers) to assist in identifying and assessing material cybersecurity risks.

#### *Risk Management*

Our cybersecurity-related risks are managed using a combination of documented policies and procedures, management oversight and security systems and hardware. Relevant policies are developed with the assistance of appropriate subject matter experts and are reviewed at least annually. As part of these policies and procedures, we maintain a Security Incident Response Plan (the "SIRP") that is intended to establish a structured and coordinated approach to handling cybersecurity incidents in our business.

We have implemented hiring, onboarding and termination procedures that are designed to ensure our employees and contractors assist us in meeting our cybersecurity compliance objectives. All of our employees and contractors are required to complete security awareness training (which covers the policies and other information regarding our cybersecurity programs) both at the time of hire or engagement and then on annual basis. We also routinely disseminate cybersecurity and physical security educational materials to all employees and contractors.

We have implemented a variety of physical security controls to protect our offices and assets from unauthorized access, tampering and environmental hazards. We utilize a combination of third party logging, intrusion detection and penetration systems to monitor our information systems for anomalous and suspicious activity in support of our security objectives and incident management plans.

#### *Third Parties*

We regularly engage third party assessors and other firms to perform a variety of control testing and other reviews that are required by applicable regulatory requirements (including payment network rules) and industry standards. We also rely on these third party firms for educational opportunities and materials intended to keep our team members, including our CISO, up to date on the latest industry developments and best practices.

---

As an important part of our cybersecurity programs, we perform defined due diligence procedures prior to engaging with new vendors. The level of due diligence varies depending on the materiality, level of risk and complexity of the arrangements. The vendors' financial condition, information security programs and regulatory reporting are also typically reviewed and considered prior to entering into a vendor agreement.

## Risks from Cybersecurity Threats

While we have not experienced any cybersecurity incidents that have materially affected our business strategy, results of operations or financial conditions, we do expend significant resources (including cyber insurance costs) to address the ongoing risks from cybersecurity threats. We believe these risks could be material in light of the sensitive data that we collect, process and store in the operation of our business. See "Risk Factors" above.

## Governance

### Board of Directors Oversight

Our board of directors established a technology committee (the "Technology Committee") to oversee the risks from cybersecurity threats. The Technology Committee is currently comprised of three independent directors and chaired by Maryann Goebel, who was awarded the CERT Certificate in Cybersecurity Oversight from the National Association of Corporate Directors (NACD). Our CTO works closely with the Technology Committee to develop the meeting agenda and to prepare the relevant materials for each committee meeting. The Technology Committee typically reviews an updated version of the cybersecurity risk assessment program (described above) at each meeting. The Technology Committee receives and reviews cybersecurity incidents that are reported in accordance with the SIRP and our other procedures. The Technology Committee typically meets on a quarterly basis. The Chairperson of the Technology Committee makes a regular report to our board of directors following each meeting of the Technology Committee. Our board of directors retains ultimate responsibility for the oversight of the major risks inherent in our business, including risks from cybersecurity threats.

### Management's Role

We have established a Security and Privacy Steering Committee to provide governance, oversight and leadership in matters relating to information security and privacy within our business. The Security and Privacy Steering Committee's responsibilities include policy development, risk management, compliance with relevant laws and regulations, incident response, ongoing monitoring and improvement of information security and privacy practices. The Security and Privacy Steering Committee is chaired by the CISO and co-chaired by our Director of Compliance (who serves as our privacy officer). The membership of the Security and Privacy Steering Committee is comprised of individuals from cross-functional teams with expertise and responsibilities in information security and privacy, including representatives from our legal department, our finance department and various units within our technology department. Our CTO also currently serves as a member of the Security and Privacy Steering Committee.

Our CISO is responsible for managing any cybersecurity incidents under the SIRP and coordinating with our senior management. The SIRP includes a process under which senior leaders from our information security, legal and accounting teams will assess the impact and significance of a cybersecurity incident to determine any necessary external notifications or filings. The SIRP also contains parameters regarding the requirements and timing for notifications of certain cybersecurity incidents to our board of directors.

Our CISO has served in various roles in information security, information technology and engineering operations for over 25 years. Our CISO holds an undergraduate degree in electronics and communications engineering, and he has attained a professional certification in leadership from a leading graduate school. He also maintains a Certificate Information Systems Security Professional (CISSP) certification from the International Information System Security Certification Consortium (ISC<sup>2</sup>). Our CTO holds an undergraduate degree in management and information systems, and he has served in various technology roles for over 30 years. Our CTO's prior experience includes serving as the Chief Information Officer and Chief Information Security Officer of a public company and as Chief Technology Officer of a separate public company.

---

## ITEM 2. PROPERTIES.

The following table sets forth selected information concerning our principal facilities, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

Location	Owned/Leased	Approximate Square Footage
Corporate Headquarters:		
Atlanta, Georgia	Leased	8,700
Additional Facilities:		
Atlanta, Georgia	Leased	13,300
Bettendorf, IA	Leased	12,900
Chattanooga, Tennessee	Leased	1,000
The Colony, Texas	Leased	14,100
East Moline, Illinois	Leased	7,500
Ft. Worth, Texas	Leased	800
Middleton, Massachusetts	Leased	3,600
Tempe, Arizona	Leased	7,500
Sandy, Utah	Leased	5,200
Sarasota, Florida	Leased	8,900
Scottsdale, Arizona	Leased	9,800

## ITEM 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS.

We are currently not a party to any legal proceedings that would be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business or financial condition. From time to time, we may be subject to litigation incidental to our business, as well as other litigation of a non-material nature in the ordinary course of business.

#### **ITEM 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURE.**

Not applicable.

#### **PART II**

#### **ITEM 5. MARKET FOR REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED SHAREHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES.**

##### **Market Information**

Our Class A common stock is traded on Nasdaq under the symbol "RPAY". As of **February 22, 2023** **February 22, 2024**, the closing price for our Class A common stock was **\$8.91** **\$8.33**.

Market price information regarding our Class V common stock and Post-Merger Repay Units is not provided because there is no public market for our Class V common stock or our Post-Merger Repay Units.

##### **Holders**

As of **February 22, 2023** **February 22, 2024**, there were **1214** holders of record of our Class A common stock, **2419** holders of record of our Class V common stock and **2419** holders of record of Post-Merger Repay Units (not including the Company). The number of record holders does not include beneficial owners of our securities whose shares are held in the names of various security brokers, dealers and registered clearing agencies.

##### **Dividends**

We have never declared or paid cash dividends on our Class A common stock. We currently do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future.

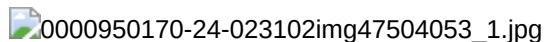
**35**

---

##### **Performance**

The following graph compares the total shareholder return from **July 17, 2018**, the date on which our Class A common shares commenced trading on the Nasdaq, **December 31, 2018** through **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** of (i) our Class A common stock, (ii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Stock Index ("S&P 500 Index") and (iii) the Standard and Poor's 500 Information Technology Index ("S&P Information Technology Index"). The stock performance graph and table assume an initial investment of \$100 on **July 17, 2018**, **December 31, 2018** and that all dividends of the S&P 500 Index and S&P Information Technology Index, were reinvested.

The performance graph and table are not intended to be indicative of future performance. The performance graph and table shall not be deemed "soliciting material" or to be "filed" with the SEC for purposes of Section 18 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, or otherwise subject to the liabilities under that Section, and shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any of our filings under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act.



	Repay			S&P			Repay Holdings Corporation	S&P 500 Index	S&P Information Technology Index
	Holdings	S&P	Information	Corporation	S&P 500	S&P Information			
	n	500 Index	Technology Index	Corporation	Index	Technology Index			
July 17, 2018	\$ 100.00	\$ 00	\$ 100.00						
December 31, 2018	102.59	3	84.92	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00	\$ 100.00			
December 31, 2019	151.81	99	125.72	\$ 147.98	\$ 128.88	\$ 148.04			
December 31, 2020	282.38	69	178.79	\$ 275.25	\$ 149.83	\$ 210.54			
December 31, 2021	194.51	64	238.42	\$ 189.60	\$ 190.13	\$ 280.75			
December 31, 2022	83.42	66	169.49	\$ 81.31	\$ 153.16	\$ 199.59			
December 31, 2023				\$ 86.26	\$ 190.27	\$ 312.15			

#### Recent Sales of Unregistered Securities

None.

## Purchases of Equity Securities by the Issuer and Affiliated Purchasers

The following table summarizes purchases of Class A common stock made by the Company or any "affiliated purchaser" (as defined in Rule 10b-18(a)(3) of the Exchange Agent) in connection with tax withholdings, under the ESPP and pursuant to our share repurchase program for the three months ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**:

	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1-31, 2022	12,479	\$ 6.25	—	\$ 43,000,000
November 1-30, 2022	467,558 <sup>(3)</sup>	7.78	397,593	(3,000,000)
December 1-31, 2022	5,940	8.19	—	—
<b>Total</b>	<b>485,977</b>	<b>\$ 7.75</b>	<b>397,593</b>	<b>\$ 40,000,000</b>

	Total Number of Shares Purchased <sup>(1)</sup> <sup>(2)</sup>	Average Price Paid per Share	Total Number of Shares Purchased as Part of Publicly Announced Plans or Programs	Approximate Dollar Value of Shares that May yet be Purchased Under the Plans or Programs
October 1-31, 2023	5,612	\$ 5.91	—	\$ 40,000,000
November 1-30, 2023	161,406	\$ 7.10	112,682	(824,475)
December 1-31, 2023	227,514	\$ 7.56	225,687	(1,703,949)
<b>Total</b>	<b>394,532</b>	<b>\$ 7.35</b>	<b>338,369</b>	<b>\$ 37,471,576</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Includes 72,133 56,163 shares that we withheld pursuant to the Incentive Plan and the ESPP in order to satisfy employees' tax withholding and payment obligations in connection with the vesting of awards of restricted stock under the

Incentive Plan and share purchases under the ESPP, which, in each case, we withheld at fair market value on the applicable vesting date or purchase date.

(2) Includes 397,593 338,369 shares purchased pursuant to the Share Repurchase Program. On May 16, 2022, our board of directors approved the Share Repurchase Program under which we may repurchase up to \$50 million of our outstanding Class A common stock. The Share Repurchase Program has no expiration date but may be modified, suspended or discontinued at any time at our discretion. Repurchases under the Share Repurchase Program may be made in the open market, in privately negotiated transactions or otherwise, with the amount and timing of repurchases depending on market conditions and corporate needs.

(3) Includes 15,000 shares purchased in the open market in November 2022 by a corporation controlled by John A. Mori, our Chief Executive Officer, who could be deemed an affiliated purchaser.

**ITEM 6. [Reserved].**

37 39

---

**ITEM 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS.**

*The following discussion and analysis of financial condition and results of operations should be read together with our audited consolidated financial statements and the related notes to those statements included under Item 8, hereof. For purposes of this section, "Repay", the "Company", "we", or "our" refer to Repay Holdings Corporation and its subsidiaries, unless the context otherwise requires. Certain figures have been rounded for ease of presentation and may not sum due to rounding.*

**Cautionary Note Regarding Forward-Looking Statements**

Statements under "Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations" regarding our financial position, business strategy and the plans and objectives of management for future operations, are forward-looking statements. Actual results could differ materially from those contemplated by the forward-looking statements as a result of certain factors, including those set forth under Part I, Item 1A "Risk Factors" in this Annual Report on Form 10-K.

**Overview**

We provide integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented markets in which clients have specific transaction processing needs. We refer to these markets as "vertical markets" or "verticals." Our proprietary, integrated payment technology platform reduces the complexity of the electronic payments process for businesses, while enhancing their consumers' overall experience. We are a payments innovator, differentiated by our proprietary, integrated payment

technology platform and our ability to reduce the complexity of the electronic payments for businesses. We intend to continue to strategically target verticals where we believe our ability to tailor payment solutions to our client needs, our deep knowledge of our vertical markets and the embedded nature of our integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new clients and fostering long-term client relationships.

Since a significant portion of our revenue is derived from volume-based payment processing fees, card payment volume is a key operating metric that we use to evaluate our business. We processed approximately ~~\$25.6 billion~~ \$25.7 billion of total card payment volume for the year ending ~~December 31, 2022~~ December 31, 2023, and our year-over-year card payment volume growth was approximately ~~25%~~ 0.1%. This increase was the result of newly signed clients and the growth of our existing clients, partially offset by a decrease in our media payments business due to the cyclical political media spending associated with the 2022 mid-term elections in the prior period.

Starting from December 31, 2022, we We report our financial results based on two reportable segments.

*Consumer Payments* – Our Consumer Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including debit and credit card processing, ACH processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions, as well as our loan disbursement product) that enable our clients to collect payments and disburse funds to consumers and includes our clearing and settlement solutions (“RCS”) and Blue Cow Software business (“BCS”). RCS offering. RCS is our proprietary clearing and settlement platform through which we market customizable payment processing programs to other ISOs and payment facilitators. Our Consumer Payments segment also previously included our BCS provides enterprise resource planning software solutions that are customized to propane and fuel oil dealers; however, BCS business, which was sold on February 15, 2023. The strategic vertical markets served by our Consumer Payments segment primarily include personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, credit unions, mortgage servicing, consumer healthcare and diversified retail and energy related software services. retail.

*Business Payments* – Our Business Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including accounts payable automation, debit and credit card processing, virtual credit card processing, ACH processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions) that enable our clients to collect or send payments to other businesses. The strategic vertical markets served within our Business Payments segment primarily include retail automotive, education, field services, governments and municipalities, healthcare, HOA management and hospitality.

### **Macroeconomic Conditions and COVID-19**

We have been monitoring the current economic environment in the U.S. and globally – characterized by heightened inflation (including changes in wages), rising interest rates, supply chain issues, slower growth and slower growth. recent banking system volatility. Such macroeconomic conditions may continue to evolve in ways that are difficult to fully anticipate and may also include increased levels of unemployment and/or a recession. Some or all of these market factors have and could continue to adversely affect our payment volumes from the consumer loan market, the receivables management industry and consumer and commercial spending. The effect of these events on our financial condition, results of operations and cash flows is uncertain

---

and cannot be predicted at this time.

---

In addition, the ultimate impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on our results remains uncertain. Although our operations have continued effectively despite social distancing and other measures taken in response to the pandemic, it is possible that we could be adversely affected if the COVID-19 pandemic (including the continued emergence of new variants) results in new or additional mitigation efforts (including actions which could cause or exacerbate economic conditions described in the preceding paragraph). However, the acceleration in the use of online payment solutions and continued economic recovery from the effects from the COVID-19 pandemic may positively affect our financial results.

Finally, the impact of all of these various events on our results in 2022 2023 may not be necessarily indicative of their impact on our results in 2023, 2024.

## **Business Combination**

The Company was formed upon closing of the merger (the “Business Combination”) of Hawk Parent Holdings LLC (together with Repay Holdings, LLC and its other subsidiaries, “Hawk Parent”) with a subsidiary of Thunder Bridge Acquisition, Ltd., (“Thunder Bridge”), a special purpose acquisition company, on July 11, 2019. On the closing of the Business Combination, Thunder Bridge changed its name to “Repay Holdings Corporation.”

## **Key Factors Affecting Our Business**

Key factors that we believe impact our business, results of operations and financial condition include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the dollar amount volume and the number of transactions that are processed by the clients that we currently serve
- our ability to attract new clients and onboard them as active processing clients;
- our ability to (i) successfully integrate acquisitions and (ii) complete future acquisitions;
- our ability to offer new and competitive payment technology solutions to our clients; and
- general economic conditions and consumer finance trends.

## **Key Components of Our Revenues and Expenses**

### **Revenues**

*Revenue.* As our clients process increased volumes of payments, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments. Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed per transaction fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed and include fees relating to processing and services that we provide. The transaction price for such processing services is determined, based on the judgment of our management, considering factors such as margin objectives, pricing practices and controls, client segment pricing strategies, the product life cycle and the observable price of the service charged to similarly situated clients. We believe our Our chargeback rate was less than 1% of our card payment volume, during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021.

## **Expenses**

*Costs of services.* Costs of services primarily include commissions to our software integration partners and other third-party processing costs, such as front and back-end processing costs and sponsor bank fees.

*Selling, general and administrative.* Selling, general and administrative expenses include salaries, share-based compensation and other employment costs, professional service fees, rent and utilities and other operating costs.

*Depreciation and amortization.* Depreciation expense consists of depreciation on our investments in property, equipment and computer hardware. Depreciation expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the estimated useful life of the asset. Amortization expense for software development costs and purchased software is recognized on the straight-line method over a three-year estimated useful life, between eight to ten years estimated useful life for client relationships and channel relationships, and between two to five years estimated useful life for non-compete agreements.

*Interest expense. (expense) income, net.* Interest expense consists of interest paid in respect of our indebtedness under the Successor Credit Agreement, which was entered into in connection with the Business Combination and amended in February 2020, and the Amended Credit Agreement, which replaced the Successor Credit Agreement in February 2021.

39

*Change in fair value Agreement. Interest income consists of warrant liabilities.* This amount represents the change in fair value of the warrant liabilities. The warrant liabilities are carried at fair value; so, any change to the valuation of this liability is recognized through this line in other expense. The change in fair value results from the change of underlying publicly listed trading price of interest received on our Class A common stock at each measurement date, cash and cash equivalents.

*Change in fair value of tax receivable liability.* This amount represents the change in fair value of the tax receivable agreement liability. The TRA liability is carried at fair value; so, any change to the valuation of this liability is recognized through this line in other expense. The change in fair value can result from the redemption or exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units for Class A common stock of Repay Holdings Corporation, or through accretion of the discounted fair value of

the expected future cash payments, payments, or changes to the discount rate, or Early Termination Rate, used to determine the fair value of the liability.

## Results of Operations

(\$ in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
(\$ in thousands, except per share data)						
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>279,2</b>	<b>219,2</b>	<b>155,0</b>			
	\$ 27	\$ 58	\$ 36	\$ 296,627	\$ 279,227	\$ 219,258
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Costs of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	64,82	55,48	41,44			
	\$ 6	\$ 4	\$ 7	\$ 69,703	\$ 64,826	\$ 55,484
Selling, general and administrative	149,0	120,0	87,30			
	61	53	2	148,653	149,061	120,053
Depreciation and amortization	107,7	89,69	60,80			
	51	2	7	103,857	107,751	89,692
Change in fair value of contingent consideration			(2,51			
	(3,300)	5,846	0)	—	(3,300)	5,846
Loss on business disposition				10,027	—	—
Impairment loss	8,090	2,180	—		8,090	2,180
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>326,4</b>	<b>273,2</b>	<b>187,0</b>			
	\$ 28	\$ 55	\$ 46	\$ 408,040	\$ 326,428	\$ 273,255
<b>Loss from operations</b>	<b>(47,20</b>	<b>(53,9</b>	<b>(32,0</b>			
	\$ 1)	\$ 97)	\$ 10)	\$ (111,413)	\$ (47,201)	\$ (53,997)
Interest expense			(3,67			
	(4,375)	9)	45)			
Interest (expense) income, net				(1,048)	(4,245)	(3,599)
Loss on extinguishment of debt			(5,94			
	—	1)	—	—	—	(5,941)

Change in fair value of warrant liabilities			(70,8			
	—	—	27)			
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	66,87	(14,1	(12,4			
	1	09)	39)	(6,619)	66,871	(14,109)
Other (expense) income	(135)	97	(3)			
Other loss		(9,09				
	(245)	9)	—			
Other (loss) income				(455)	(510)	(9,082)
Total other income (expense)	62,11	(32,7	(97,7			
	6	31)	14)	(8,122)	62,116	(32,731)
<b>Income (loss) before income tax (expense)</b>	<b>14,91</b>	<b>(86,7</b>	<b>(129,</b>			
<b>benefit</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>28)</b>	<b>724)</b>			
Income tax (expense) benefit		30,69	12,35			
	(6,174)	1	8			
<b>Income (loss) before income tax benefit</b>				<b>(119,535)</b>	<b>14,915</b>	<b>(86,728)</b>
Income tax benefit (expense)				2,115	(6,174)	30,691
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ 37)</b>	<b>\$ 366)</b>	<b>\$ (117,420)</b>	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ (56,037)</b>
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interest		(5,95	(11,7			
	(4,095)	3)	69)	(6,930)	(4,095)	(5,953)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to the</b>	<b>12,83</b>	<b>(50,0</b>	<b>(105,</b>			
<b>Company</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 84)</b>	<b>\$ 597)</b>	<b>\$ (110,490)</b>	<b>\$ 12,836</b>	<b>\$ (50,084)</b>
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - basic	88,79	83,31	52,18			
	2,453	8,189	0,911	90,048,638	88,792,453	83,318,189
Weighted-average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - diluted	110,6					
	71,73	83,31	52,18			
	1	8,189	0,911	90,048,638	110,671,731	83,318,189
<b>Income (loss) per Class A share - basic</b>	<b>\$ 0.14</b>	<b>\$ (0.60)</b>	<b>\$ (2.02)</b>	<b>\$ (1.23)</b>	<b>\$ 0.14</b>	<b>\$ (0.60)</b>
<b>Income (loss) per Class A share - diluted</b>	<b>\$ 0.12</b>	<b>\$ (0.60)</b>	<b>\$ (2.02)</b>	<b>\$ (1.23)</b>	<b>\$ 0.12</b>	<b>\$ (0.60)</b>

Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022

## Revenue

Total revenue was \$296.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and \$279.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$219.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase of \$60.0 million \$17.4 million or 27.4% 6.2%. This increase was the result of newly signed clients and the growth of our existing clients, as well as partially offset by a decrease in our media payments business due to the acquisitions of BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. cyclical political media spending associated with the 2022 mid-term elections in the prior period. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental revenues of approximately \$37.9 million \$8.6 million are attributable to BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. BCS.

### **Costs of Services**

Costs of services were \$69.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and \$64.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$55.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase of \$9.3 million \$4.9 million or 16.8% 7.5%. This increase was the result of newly signed clients and the growth of our existing clients, as well as partially offset by a decrease in our media payments business due to the acquisitions of BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. cyclical political media spending associated with the 2022 mid-term elections in the prior period. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental costs of services of approximately \$7.5 million \$0.2 million are attributable to BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. BCS.

### **Selling, General and Administrative**

Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$148.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and \$149.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$120.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase a decrease of \$29.0 million \$0.4 million or 24.2%. This increase was 0.3%, primarily due to a

40

---

\$19.4 million \$4.9 million decrease in legal expenses related to settlement payments to certain clients and partners in the prior year period and a \$0.7 million decrease in transaction expenses, offset by a \$1.9 million increase in equity compensation expenses with general business growth and increased employees expense related to acquisitions, restricted shares and stock options granted and a \$7.0 million \$1.9 million increase in software and technological services expenses related to the integration of acquired businesses.

### **Depreciation and Amortization**

Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$107.8 million \$103.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and \$89.7 million \$107.8 million for year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, an increase a decrease of \$18.1 million \$3.9 million or 20.1% 3.6%. The increase This decrease was primarily due driven by a significant component of capitalized software related to a \$20.9 million increase the Business Combination being fully amortized in depreciation and the prior year, partially offset by additional amortization of fixed assets and intangibles from the acquisitions of BillingTree, Kontrol, and Payix. related to newly capitalized software.

### **Loss on business disposition**

Change in Fair Value We incurred a loss on business disposition of Contingent Consideration

Change in the fair value of contingent consideration was (\$3.3) million \$10.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, which consisted of fair value adjustments December 31, 2023 related to the contingent consideration for the acquisitions sale of CPS, Kontrol, and Payix.BCS.

### **Impairment Loss**

We incurred an impairment loss of \$75.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, due to a \$75.7 million goodwill impairment loss related to the Business Payments segment and a \$0.1 million trade name write-off related to Media Payments. The fair value of the Business Payments reporting unit was primarily impacted by a change in the discount rate. We incurred an impairment loss of \$8.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, due to trade names write-offs related to BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. We incurred an impairment loss of \$2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to trade names write-offs related to TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS. These trade names were strategically phased out, and service offerings are marketed under the REPAY name. See Note 8. Intangible Assets and Note 9. Goodwill for more information.

### **Interest Expense Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration**

Interest expense Change in the fair value of contingent consideration was \$4.4 million \$0 for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$3.7 million December 31, 2023, due to all contingent considerations being settled in March 2023.

### **Interest (Expense) Income, net**

Interest (expense) income, net was (\$1.0) million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023, an increase and included (\$3.8) million of \$0.7 million or 18.9%. This increase interest expense and \$2.8 million of interest income. Interest (expense) income, net was (\$4.2) million for the year ended December 31, 2022, and included (\$4.4) million of interest expense and \$0.2 million of interest income. Interest expense decreased by \$0.6 million compared to the prior year period, due to a higher average lower outstanding principal balance under our Amended Credit Agreement.

### **Loss on Extinguishment of Debt**

We incurred a loss of \$5.9 million on extinguishment of debt for interest income increased by \$2.6 million compared to the prior year ended December 31, 2021, period, due to the termination in full of all outstanding Delayed Draw Term Loan commitments under the Successor Credit Agreement. higher average interest rates earned on our cash and cash equivalents.

#### **Change in Fair Value of Tax Receivable Liability**

We incurred a gain, net loss, related to accretion expense and fair value adjustment of the tax receivable liability of \$6.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 compared to a gain of \$66.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to, a net loss decrease of \$14.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, an increase of \$81.0 million \$73.5 million. This increase decrease was due to larger smaller fair value adjustments related to the tax receivable liability, primarily as a result of accretion and changes to the discount rate, or Early Termination Rate, used to determine the fair value of the liability.

#### **Other Loss**

We incurred a loss of \$0.2 million on termination of lease and disposal of fixed assets for the year ended December 31, 2022. We incurred a loss of \$9.1 million on the settlement of interest rate swaps and disposal of property and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2021.

#### **Income Tax Expense Benefit and Benefit Expense**

The income tax expense benefit was \$6.2 million \$2.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, reflecting the expected income tax expense benefit on the income loss generated over the same period. This was a result of the operating income loss incurred by the Company, primarily driven by the change in fair value of the tax receivable liability, and contingent consideration, offset by impairment loss, loss on business disposition, stock-based compensation deductions and the amortization of assets acquired in the Business Combination and prior acquisitions. The income tax benefit expense was \$30.7 million \$6.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, which reflected the expected income tax benefit expense to be received on the net earnings related to the Company's our economic interest in Hawk Parent.

Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2020

#### **Revenue**

Total revenue was \$219.3 million For results of operations for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$155.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of \$64.3 million or 41.4%. This increase was the result of newly signed clients, the growth of

our existing clients, as well as the acquisitions of BillingTree and Kontrol. For December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental revenues of approximately \$42.7 million are attributable to BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix.

### **Costs of Services**

Costs of services were \$55.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$41.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of \$14.1 million or 33.9%. For the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental costs of services of approximately \$8.4 million are attributable to BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix.

### **Selling, General and Administrative**

Selling, general and administrative expenses were \$120.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$87.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of \$32.8 million or 37.5%. This increase was primarily due to increased compensation expenses with general business growth and increased expenses relating to software and technological services.

### **Depreciation and Amortization**

Depreciation and amortization expenses were \$89.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$60.8 million for year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of \$28.9 million or 47.5%. The increase was primarily due to depreciation and amortization of fixed assets and intangibles from the acquisitions of BillingTree and Kontrol.

### **Change in Fair Value of Contingent Consideration**

Change in the fair value of contingent consideration was \$5.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which consisted of fair value adjustments related to the contingent consideration for the acquisitions of Ventanex, CPS, BillingTree and Kontrol.

### **Impairment Loss**

We incurred an impairment loss of \$2.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to trade names write-offs related to TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS as we strategically phased out these trade names and marketed service offerings under the REPAY name.

### **Interest Expense**

Interest expense was \$3.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$14.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, a decrease of \$10.7 million or 74.5%. This decrease was due to a lower average outstanding principal balance under our Amended Credit Agreement as compared to the average outstanding principal balance under the Successor Credit Agreement.

### **Loss on Extinguishment of Debt**

We incurred a loss of \$5.9 million on extinguishment of debt for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to the termination in full of all outstanding Delayed Draw Term Loan commitments under the Successor Credit Agreement.

#### **Change in Fair Value of Warrant Liabilities**

We incurred a change in the fair value of warrant liabilities of \$70.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, which was due to the mark-to-market valuation adjustments related to the increase in the publicly listed trading price see Part II, Item 7 of our stock. In July 2020, we completed the redemption of all of our outstanding warrants.

#### **Change in Fair Value of Tax Receivable Liability**

We incurred a change in the fair value of the tax receivable liability of \$14.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 compared to \$12.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, an increase of \$1.7 million. This increase was due to lower fair value adjustments related to the tax receivable liability, primarily as a result of changes to the discount rate used to determine the fair value of the liability, as well as final adjustments related to the value of the 2020 exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units.

42

---

#### **Other Loss**

We incurred a loss of \$9.1 million on the settlement of interest rate swaps and disposal of property and equipment for the year ended December 31, 2021.

#### **Income Tax Benefit**

The income tax benefit was \$30.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$12.4 million for year ended December 31, 2020, 2022 Form 10-K, which reflected the expected income tax benefit to be received on the net earnings related to the Company's economic interest in Hawk Parent. This was a result of the operating loss incurred is incorporated herein by the Company, primarily driven by stock-based compensation deductions, the amortization of assets acquired in the Business Combination and prior acquisitions, the write-off of deferred debt issuance costs and the loss recognized as part of the settlement of interest rate swaps, in addition to, the state rate change impact on deferred taxes. reference.

#### **Segments**

We provided our services through two reportable segments: (1) Consumer Payments and (2) Business Payments.

43

---

The following table presents our segment revenue and selected performance measures.

(\$ in thousand)	Year Ended December 31,			
	2022	2021		
<b>Revenue</b>				
Consumer Payments	\$ 248,191	\$ 194,044		
Business Payments	42,600	33,818		
Elimination of intersegment revenues	(11,564)	(8,604)		
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>\$ 279,227</b>	<b>\$ 219,258</b>		
<b>Gross profit (1)</b>				
Consumer Payments	\$ 195,542	\$ 148,614		
Business Payments	30,423	23,764		
Elimination of intersegment revenues	(11,564)	(8,604)		
<b>Total gross profit</b>	<b>\$ 214,401</b>	<b>\$ 163,774</b>		
<b>Total gross profit margin (2)</b>	<b>77%</b>	<b>75%</b>		
(\$ in thousand)	Year Ended December 31,			
	2021	2020	Year Ended December 31,	
<b>Revenue</b>			2023	
Consumer Payments	\$ 194,044	\$ 140,844	\$ 275,708	\$ 248,191
Business Payments	33,818	20,620	38,058	42,600
Elimination of intersegment revenues	(8,604)	(6,428)	(17,139)	(11,564)
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>\$ 219,258</b>	<b>\$ 155,036</b>	<b>\$ 296,627</b>	<b>\$ 279,227</b>
<b>Gross profit (1)</b>				
Consumer Payments	148,614	106,016	216,096	195,542
Business Payments	23,764	14,001	27,967	30,423
Elimination of intersegment revenues	(8,604)	(6,428)	(17,139)	(11,564)
<b>Total gross profit</b>	<b>\$ 163,774</b>	<b>\$ 113,589</b>	<b>\$ 226,924</b>	<b>\$ 214,401</b>
<b>Total gross profit margin (2)</b>	<b>75%</b>	<b>73%</b>	<b>77%</b>	<b>77%</b>

(1) Gross profit represents revenue less cost of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).

(2) Gross profit margin represents total gross profit / total revenue.

**Year Ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022**

## Consumer Payments

Revenue for the Consumer Payments segment was \$275.7 million for the year ended December 31, 2023 and \$248.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$194.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, representing a \$54.2 million \$27.5 million or 27.9% 11.1% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of newly signed clients the growth of existing clients, as well as the acquisitions of BillingTree and Payix. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental revenues of approximately \$34.3 million are attributable to BillingTree and Payix.

43

Gross profit for the Consumer Payments segment was \$195.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$148.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, representing a \$46.9 million or 31.6% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of newly signed clients, the growth of existing clients, as well as the acquisitions of BillingTree and Payix. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental gross profit of approximately \$27.9 million is attributable to BillingTree and Payix.

## Business Payments

Revenue for the Business Payments segment was \$42.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 and \$33.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, representing a \$8.8 million or 26.0% year-over-year increase. This increase was primarily driven by newly signed clients and growth of existing clients. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental revenues of approximately \$1.1 million \$8.6 million are attributable to the acquisition of Kontrol BCS.

Gross profit for the Business Consumer Payments segment was \$30.4 million \$216.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and \$23.8 million \$195.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, representing a \$6.6 million \$20.6 million or 28.0% 10.5% year-over-year increase. This increase was primarily driven by the result of newly signed clients and the growth of existing clients. For the year ended December 31, 2022, incremental gross profit of approximately \$0.5 million \$8.4 million is attributable to the acquisition of Kontrol.

## Year Ended December 31, 2021 Compared to Year Ended December 31, 2020

### Consumer Payments

Revenue for the Consumer Payments segment was \$194.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$140.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, representing a \$53.2 million or 37.8% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of newly signed clients, the growth of existing clients, as well as the acquisitions of BillingTree, Ventanex and Payix. For the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental revenues of approximately \$32.0 million are attributable to BillingTree, Ventanex and Payix.

Gross profit for the Consumer Payments segment was \$148.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 and \$106.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, representing a \$42.6 million or 40.2% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of newly signed clients, the growth of existing clients, as well as the acquisitions of BillingTree,

Ventanex and Payix. For the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental gross profit of approximately \$27.3 million is attributable to BillingTree, Ventanex and Payix. BCS.

#### Business Payments

Revenue for the Business Payments segment was \$33.8 million \$38.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and \$20.6 million \$42.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022, representing a \$13.2 million \$4.5 million or 64.0% 10.6% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of decrease. Growth from newly signed clients the growth of and existing clients as well as was more than offset by declines in our media payments business due to the acquisitions of Ventanex, CPS, cPayPlus and Kontrol. For cyclical political media spending associated with the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental revenues of approximately \$9.2 million are attributable to Ventanex, CPS, cPayPlus and Kontrol. 2022 mid-term elections in the prior period.

Gross profit for the Business Payments segment was \$23.8 million \$28.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and \$14.0 million \$30.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2022, representing a \$9.8 million \$2.5 million or 69.7% 8.1% year-over-year increase. This increase was the result of decrease. Growth from newly signed clients, the growth of and existing clients as well as was more than offset by declines in our media payments business due to the acquisitions of Ventanex, CPS, cPayPlus cyclical political media spending associated with the 2022 mid-term elections in the prior period.

For revenue and Kontrol. For gross profit by segments for the year ended December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2021, incremental gross profit see Part II, Item 7 of approximately \$6.0 million our 2022 Form 10-K, which is attributable to Ventanex, CPS, cPayPlus and Kontrol, incorporated herein by reference.

---

#### Non-GAAP Financial Measures

This report includes certain non-GAAP financial measures that our management uses to evaluate our operating business, measure our performance and make strategic decisions.

Adjusted EBITDA is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents net income prior to interest expense, tax expense, depreciation and amortization, as adjusted to add back certain charges deemed to not be part of normal operating expenses, non-cash charges and/or non-recurring charges, such as loss on business disposition, loss on

extinguishment of debt, loss on termination of interest rate hedge, non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration, **non-cash impairment loss**, non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities, share-based compensation charges, transaction expenses, restructuring and other strategic initiative costs and other non-recurring charges.

Adjusted Net Income is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents net income prior to amortization of acquisition-related intangibles, as adjusted to add back certain charges deemed to not be part of normal operating expenses, non-cash charges and/or non-recurring charges, such as loss on **business disposition**, loss on **extinguishment of debt**, loss on termination of interest rate hedge, non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration, **non-cash impairment loss**, non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities, share-based compensation expense, transaction expenses, restructuring and other strategic initiative costs, other non-recurring charges, non-cash interest expense and net of tax effect associated with these adjustments. Adjusted Net Income is adjusted to exclude amortization of all acquisition-related intangibles as such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency and are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions. Management believes that the adjustment of acquisition-related intangible amortization supplements GAAP financial measures because it allows for greater comparability of operating performance. Although we exclude amortization from acquisition-related intangibles from our non-GAAP expenses, management believes that it is important for investors to understand that such intangibles were recorded as part of purchase accounting and contribute to revenue generation.

Adjusted Net Income per share is a non-GAAP financial measure that represents Adjusted Net Income divided by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis assuming conversion of the outstanding Post-Merger Repay Units) for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021** (excluding certain shares that were subject to forfeiture).

We believe that Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Net Income per share provide useful information to investors and others in understanding and evaluating its operating results in the same manner as management. However, Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Net Income per share are not financial measures calculated in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as a substitute for net income, operating profit, or any other operating performance measure calculated in accordance with GAAP. Using these non-GAAP financial measures to analyze our business has material limitations because the calculations are based on the subjective determination of management regarding the nature and classification of events and circumstances that investors may find significant. In addition, although other companies in our industry may report measures titled Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income, Adjusted Net Income per share or similar measures, such non-GAAP financial measures may be calculated differently from how we calculate our non-GAAP financial measures, which reduces their overall usefulness as comparative measures. Because of these limitations, you should consider Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Net Income per share alongside other financial performance measures, including net income and our other financial results presented in accordance with GAAP.

The following tables set forth a reconciliation of our results of operations for the years ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, **2021** **2022** and **2020** **2021**.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Reconciliation of GAAP Net Income to Non-GAAP Adjusted EBITDA**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	279	219	—	—	—	—
<b>Revenue</b>	279	219	—	—	—	—
	,22	,25	155,			
	\$ 7	\$ 8	\$ 036	\$ 296,627	\$ 279,227	\$ 219,258
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Costs of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	64,	55,	41,4			
	826	484	47	\$ 69,703	\$ 64,826	\$ 55,484
Selling, general and administrative	149	120	—			
	,06	,05	87,3			
	1	3	02	148,653	149,061	120,053
Depreciation and amortization	107	—	—			
	,75	89,	60,8			
	1	692	07	103,857	107,751	89,692
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(3,3	5,8	(2,5			
	00)	46	10)	—	(3,300)	5,846
Loss on business disposition				10,027	—	—
Impairment loss	8,0	2,1	—			
	90	80	—	75,800	8,090	2,180
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	326	273	—			
	,42	,25	187,			
	\$ 8	\$ 5	\$ 046	\$ 408,040	\$ 326,428	\$ 273,255

<b>Loss from operations</b>	(47,	(53,	(32,				
	\$ 201)	\$ 997)	\$ 010)	\$ (111,413)	\$ (47,201)	\$ (53,997)	
Interest expense	(4,3	(3,6	(14,				
	75)	79)	445)				
Interest (expense) income, net				(1,048)	(4,245)	(3,599)	
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(5,9					
	—	41)	—	—	—	(5,941)	
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities			(70,				
	—	—	827)				
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	66,	(14,	(12,				
	871	109)	439)	(6,619)	66,871	(14,109)	
Other (expense) income	(13						
	5)	97	(3)				
Other loss	(24	(9,0					
	5)	99)	—				
Other (loss) income				(455)	(510)	(9,082)	
Total other income (expense)	62,	(32,	(97,				
	116	731)	714)	(8,122)	62,116	(32,731)	
<b>Income (loss) before income tax (expense)</b>	<b>14,</b>	<b>(86,</b>	<b>(129</b>				
<b>benefit</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>728)</b>	<b>,724)</b>				
Income tax (expense) benefit	(6,1	30,	12,3				
	74)	691	58				
<b>Income (loss) before income tax benefit</b>				<b>(119,535)</b>	<b>14,915</b>	<b>(86,728)</b>	
Income tax benefit (expense)				2,115	(6,174)	30,691	
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>8,7</b>	<b>(56,</b>	<b>(117</b>				
	<b>\$ 41</b>	<b>\$ 037)</b>	<b>\$ ,366)</b>	<b>\$ (117,420)</b>	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ (56,037)</b>	
<b>Add:</b>							
Interest expense	4,3	3,6	14,4				
	75	79	45				
Interest expense (income), net				1,048	4,245	3,599	
Depreciation and amortization <sup>(a)</sup>	107						
	,75	89,	60,8				
	1	692	07	103,857	107,751	89,692	

Income tax expense (benefit)	6,1	(30,	(12,					
	74	691)	358)					
Income tax (benefit) expense				(2,115)		6,174		(30,691)
<b>EBITDA</b>	<b>127</b>							
	,04	6,6	(54,					
	\$ 1	\$ 43	\$ 472)	\$	(14,630)	\$	126,911	\$ 6,563
Loss on extinguishment of debt <sup>(i)</sup>		5,9						
	—	41	—					
Loss on termination of interest rate hedge <sup>(j)</sup>		9,0						
	—	80	—					
Non-cash change in fair value of warrant			70,8					
liabilities <sup>(k)</sup>	—	—	27					
Loss on business disposition <sup>(l)</sup>				10,027		—		—
Loss on extinguishment of debt <sup>(l)</sup>				—		—		5,941
Loss on termination of interest rate hedge <sup>(k)</sup>				—		—		9,080
Non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration <sup>(b)</sup>	(3,3	5,8	(2,5					
	00)	46	10)				(3,300)	5,846
Non-cash impairment loss <sup>(c)</sup>	8,0	2,1						
	90	80	—	75,800		8,090		2,180
Non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities <sup>(d)</sup>	(66,	14,	12,4					
	871)	109	39	7,494		(66,871)		14,109
Share-based compensation expense <sup>(e)</sup>	20,	22,	19,4					
	532	311	46	22,156		20,532		22,311
Transaction expenses <sup>(f)</sup>	18,	19,	10,9					
	993	250	24	8,523		18,993		19,250
Restructuring and other strategic initiative costs <sup>(g)</sup>	7,8	4,5	1,10					
	70	78	3	11,908		7,870		4,578
Other non-recurring charges <sup>(h)</sup>	12,	3,2	1,79					
	294	62	4	5,528		12,294		3,262
<b>Adjusted EBITDA</b>	<b>124</b>							
	,64	93,	59,5					
	\$ 9	\$ 200	\$ 51	\$ 126,806		\$ 124,519		\$ 93,120

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Reconciliation of GAAP Net Income to Non-GAAP Adjusted Net Income**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022			2023		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>279,</b>	<b>219,</b>	<b>155,</b>	<b>\$ 227</b>	<b>\$ 258</b>	<b>\$ 036</b>
	\$ 227	\$ 258	\$ 036	\$ 296,627	\$ 279,227	\$ 219,258
<b>Operating expenses</b>						
Costs of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	64,8	55,4	41,4			
	26	84	47	\$ 69,703	\$ 64,826	\$ 55,484
Selling, general and administrative	149,	120,	87,3			
	061	053	02	148,653	149,061	120,053
Depreciation and amortization	107,	89,6	60,8			
	751	92	07	103,857	107,751	89,692
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(3,30		(2,51			
	0)	5,846	0)		(3,300)	5,846
Loss on business disposition				10,027	—	—
Impairment loss	8,090	2,180	—	75,800	8,090	2,180
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>326,</b>	<b>273,</b>	<b>187,</b>	<b>\$ 428</b>	<b>\$ 255</b>	<b>\$ 046</b>
	\$ 428	\$ 255	\$ 046	\$ 408,040	\$ 326,428	\$ 273,255
<b>Loss from operations</b>	<b>(47,2</b>	<b>(53,9</b>	<b>(32,0</b>	<b>\$ 01)</b>	<b>\$ 97)</b>	<b>\$ 10)</b>
	(47,2	(53,9	(32,0	\$ (111,413)	\$ (47,201)	\$ (53,997)
Interest expense	(4,37	(3,67	(14,4			
	5)	9)	45)			
Interest (expense) income, net				(1,048)	(4,245)	(3,599)
Loss on extinguishment of debt		(5,94				
	—	1)	—	—	—	(5,941)

Change in fair value of warrant liabilities		(70,8				
	—	—	27)			
Change in fair value of tax receivable liability	66,8	(14,1	(12,4			
	71	09)	39)	(6,619)	66,871	(14,109)
Other (expense) income	(135)	97	(3)			
Other loss		(9,09				
	(245)	9)	—			
Other (loss) income				(455)	(510)	(9,082)
Total other income (expense)	62,1	(32,7	(97,7			
	16	31)	14)	(8,122)	62,116	(32,731)
<b>Income (loss) before income tax (expense) benefit</b>	<b>14,9</b>	<b>(86,7</b>	<b>(129,</b>			
	<b>15</b>	<b>28)</b>	<b>724)</b>			
Income tax (expense) benefit	(6,17	30,6	12,3			
	4)	91	58			
<b>Income (loss) before income tax benefit (expense)</b>				<b>(119,535)</b>	<b>14,915</b>	<b>(86,728)</b>
Income tax benefit (expense)				2,115	(6,174)	30,691
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>(56,0</b>	<b>(117,</b>				
	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ 37)</b>	<b>\$ 366)</b>	<b>\$ (117,420)</b>	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ (56,037)</b>
<b>Add:</b>						
Amortization of acquisition-related intangibles <sup>(i)</sup>	89,4	79,9	52,1			
	73	32	26	81,642	89,473	79,932
Loss on extinguishment of debt <sup>(i)</sup>	—	5,941	—			
Loss on extinguishment of interest rate hedge <sup>(i)</sup>	—	9,080	—			
Non-cash change in fair value of warrant liabilities <sup>(k)</sup>			70,8			
	—	—	27			
Loss on business disposition <sup>(i)</sup>				10,027	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt <sup>(i)</sup>				—	—	5,941
Loss on extinguishment of interest rate hedge <sup>(k)</sup>				—	—	9,080
Non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration <sup>(b)</sup>	(3,30		(2,51			
	0)	5,846	0)	—	(3,300)	5,846
Non-cash goodwill impairment loss <sup>(c)</sup>	8,090	2,180	—			

Non-cash impairment loss (c)				75,800	8,090	2,180
Non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities (d)	(66,8 71)	14,1 09	12,4 39	7,494	(66,871)	14,109
Share-based compensation expense (e)	20,5 32	22,3 11	19,4 46	22,156	20,532	22,311
Transaction expenses (f)	18,9 93	19,2 50	10,9 24	8,523	18,993	19,250
Restructuring and other strategic initiative costs (g)	7,870	4,578	1,103	11,908	7,870	4,578
Other non-recurring charges (h)	12,2 94		1,794	5,528	12,294	3,262
Non-cash interest expense (m)	2,835	2,536	—	2,848	2,835	2,536
Pro forma taxes at effective rate (n)	(18,8 71)	(39,2 19)	(11,8 83)	(23,564)	(18,871)	(39,219)
<b>Adjusted Net Income</b>	<b>79,7</b>	<b>73,7</b>	<b>36,9</b>			
	<b>\$ 86</b>	<b>\$ 69</b>	<b>\$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 84,942</b>	<b>\$ 79,786</b>	<b>\$ 73,769</b>
Shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis) (o)	96,6 84,6 29	91,2 64,5 12	73,3 73,1 06	96,850,559	96,684,629	91,264,512
<b>Adjusted Net Income per share</b>	<b>\$ 0.83</b>	<b>\$ 0.81</b>	<b>\$ 0.50</b>	<b>\$ 0.88</b>	<b>\$ 0.83</b>	<b>\$ 0.81</b>

- (a) See footnote (l) for details on our amortization and depreciation expenses.
- (b) Reflects the changes in management's estimates of future cash consideration to be paid in connection with acquisitions from the amount estimated as of the most recent balance sheet date.
- (c) For the year ended December 31, 2023, reflects non-cash goodwill impairment loss related to the Business Payments segment and non-cash impairment loss related to a trade name write-off of Media Payments. For the year ended December 31, 2022, reflects non-cash impairment loss related to trade names write-offs of BillingTree and Kontrol. For the year ended December 31, 2021, reflects impairment loss related to trade names write-offs TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS.
- (d) Reflects the changes in management's estimates of (i) the fair value of the liability relating to the TRA, and (ii) non-cash insurance reserve. For the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, reflects the changes in management's estimates of the fair value of the liability relating to the TRA.
- (e) Represents compensation expense associated with equity compensation plans, totaling \$20.5 million, \$22.3 million and \$19.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.
- (f) Primarily consists of (i) during the year ended December 31, 2023, professional service fees and other costs incurred in connection with the disposition of BCS, (ii) during the year ended December 31, 2022, professional service fees and other costs incurred in connection with the acquisitions of BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix (ii) a (iii) during the year ended December 31, 2021, professional service fees and other costs incurred in connection

with the acquisitions of Ventanex, cPayPlus, CPS, BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix, as well as professional service expenses related to the January 2021 equity and convertible notes offerings and (iii) during the year ended December 31, 2020, professional service fees and other costs incurred in connection with the acquisition of CPS and additional transaction expenses incurred in connection with the Business Combination and the acquisitions of TriSource,

47

APS, Ventanex and cPayPlus, as well as professional service expenses related to the June and September 20 equity offerings.

- (g) Reflects costs associated with reorganization of operations, consulting fees related to our processing services and other operational improvements, including restructuring and integration activities related to our acquired businesses, that were not in the ordinary course during the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2021 2022 and 2020. Additionally, for the year ended December 31, 2022, reflects one-time severance payments.
- (h) For the year ended December 31, 2023, reflects payments made to third-parties in connection with an expansion of our personnel, franchise taxes and other non-income based taxes and one-time payments to certain partners. For the year ended December 31, 2022, reflects one-time settlement payments to certain clients and partners, payments made to third-parties in connection with a significant expansion of our personnel, non-recurring performance incentives to employees, franchise taxes and other non-income based taxes, other payments related to COVID-19 and non-cash rent expense, loss on termination of lease and loss on disposal of fixed assets. For the year ended December 31, 2021, reflects one-time payments to certain clients and partners, other payments related to COVID-19, non-cash rent expense and loss on disposal of fixed assets. For the year ended December 31, 2020, reflects expenses incurred related to one-time accounting system and compensation plan implementation related to becoming a public company, one-time payments to certain clients and other payments related to COVID-19. Additionally, to be consistent with the current year presentation, for the year ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, reflects payments made to third-parties in connection with expansion of our personnel, franchise taxes and other non-income based taxes, taxes and non-cash rent expense. Beginning with the year ended December 31, 2023, no longer reflects non-cash rent expense.
- (i) Reflects the loss recognized related to the disposition of BCS.
- (j) Reflects write-offs of debt issuance costs relating to Term Loans.
- (k) Reflects realized loss of our interest rate hedging arrangement which terminated in conjunction with the repayment of Term Loans.
- (l) Reflects the mark-to-market fair value adjustments of the warrant liabilities.
- (l) For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, reflects amortization of client relationships, non-compete agreement, software, and channel relationship intangibles acquired through the Business Combination, and client relationships, non-compete agreement, and software intangibles acquired through our acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus, CPS, BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. For the year ended December 31, 2020 reflects (i) amortization of the client relationships intangibles acquired through the Business Combination, and (ii) amortization of the software intangibles acquired through the acquisition of TriSource.

Parent's acquisitions of PaidSuite and Paymaxx during the year ended December 31, 2017 and the recapitalization transaction in 2016, through which Hawk Parent was formed in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in Repay Holdings, LLC by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair, (ii) client relationships, non-compete agreement, software, and channel relationship intangibles acquired through the Business Combination, and (iii) client relationships, non-compete agreement, and software intangibles acquired through Repay Holdings, LLC's acquisitions of TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS. This adjustment excludes the amortization of other intangible assets which were acquired in the regular course of business, such as capitalized internally developed software and purchased software. See additional information below for an analysis of our amortization expenses:

(\$ in thousands)	Year ended December 31,			Year ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Acquisition-related intangibles		79,93	52,12		\$ 81,642	\$ 79,932
	\$ 89,473	\$ 2	\$ 6		\$ 89,473	\$ 79,932
Software	15,921	8,464	7,467	19,789	15,921	8,464
Reseller buyouts	—	—	58			
Amortization	105,39	88,39	59,65			
	\$ 4	\$ 6	\$ 1	\$ 101,431	\$ 105,394	\$ 88,396
Depreciation	2,357	1,296	1,156	2,426	2,357	1,296
<b>Total Depreciation and amortization <sup>(1)</sup></b>	<b>107,75</b>	<b>89,69</b>	<b>60,80</b>			
	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>\$ 103,857</b>	<b>\$ 107,751</b>	<b>\$ 89,692</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Adjusted Net Income is adjusted to exclude amortization of all acquisition-related intangibles as such amounts are inconsistent in amount and frequency and are significantly impacted by the timing and/or size of acquisitions (as corresponding adjustments in the reconciliation of net income to Adjusted Net Income presented above). Management believes that the adjustment of acquisition-related intangible amortization supplements GAAP financial measures because it allows for greater comparability of operating performance. Although we exclude amortization from acquisition-related intangibles from our non-GAAP expenses, management believes that it is important for investors to understand that such intangibles were recorded as part of purchase accounting and may contribute to revenue generation. Amortization of intangibles that relate to past acquisitions will recur in future periods until such intangibles have been fully amortized. Any future acquisitions may result in the amortization of additional intangible

- (m) Represents amortization of non-cash deferred debt issuance costs.
- (n) Represents pro forma income tax adjustment effect associated with items adjusted above.
- (o) Represents the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis assuming conversion of outstanding Post-Merger Repay Units) for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and

2020, 2021. These numbers do not include any shares issuable upon conversion of our 2026 Notes. See reconciliation of basic weighted average shares outstanding to the non-GAAP Class A common stock outstanding on an as-converted basis for each respective period below:

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding			
- basic	88,792,453	83,318,189	52,180,911
Add: Non-controlling interests			
Weighted average Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	7,892,176	7,946,323	21,192,195
<b>Shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis)</b>	<b>96,684,629</b>	<b>91,264,512</b>	<b>73,373,106</b>

48

	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding			
- basic	90,048,638	88,792,453	83,318,189
Add: Non-controlling interests			
Weighted average Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	6,801,921	7,892,176	7,946,323
<b>Shares of Class A common stock outstanding (on an as-converted basis)</b>	<b>96,850,559</b>	<b>96,684,629</b>	<b>91,264,512</b>

Adjusted EBITDA for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$124.6 million \$126.8 million and \$93.2 million \$124.5 million, respectively, representing a 33.7% 1.8% year-over-year increase. Adjusted Net Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$79.8 million \$84.9 million and \$73.8 million \$79.8 million, respectively, representing a 8.2% 6.5% year-over-year increase. Our net income (loss) attributable to the Company for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022 was \$12.8 million (\$110.5) million and (\$50.1) million, \$12.8 million, respectively, representing a 125.6% 960.8% year-over-year increase.decrease.

These increases in Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Net Income and for the year ended December 31, 2023 were primarily due to the organic growth of our business, which was partially offset from the disposition of BCS and declines in

our media payments business.

The decrease in net income (loss) attributable to the Company for the year ended December 31, 2022 are December 31, 2023 was primarily due to the organic growth disposition of our business, along with contributions from acquisitions. BCS and a loss in fair value adjustment of the tax receivable liability compared to a net gain in prior year.

For discussion on Adjusted EBITDA, Adjusted Net income, and net income (loss) attributable to the Company for the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022 compared to the year ended December 31, 2020 December 31, 2021, see Part II, Item 7 of the Company's 2021 2022 Form 10-K.

## Seasonality

We have experienced in the past, and may continue to experience, seasonal fluctuations in our volumes and revenues as a result of consumer spending patterns. Volumes and revenues during the first quarter of the calendar year tend to increase in comparison to the remaining three quarters of the calendar year on a same store basis. This increase is due to consumers' receipt of tax refunds and the increases in repayment activity levels that follow. Operating expenses show less seasonal fluctuation, with the result that net income is subject to the similar seasonal factors as our volumes and revenues.

## Liquidity and Capital Resources

We have historically financed our operations and working capital through net cash from operating activities. We also finance our operations through proceeds from the issuance of our Class A common stock in June 2020 and our January 2021 convertible notes offering. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$64.9 million \$118.1 million of cash and cash equivalents and available borrowing capacity of \$165.0 million \$185.0 million under the Amended Credit Agreement. This balance does not include restricted cash, which reflects cash accounts holding reserves for potential losses and client settlement funds of \$28.7 million \$26.0 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. In February 2021, we used a portion of the proceeds from the January 2021 convertible notes offering to prepay in full the entire principal amount of the term loans then outstanding under the Successor Credit Agreement and also terminated in full all delayed draw term loan commitments then outstanding. At that time, we also amended and restated the Successor Credit Agreement and entered into the Amended Credit Agreement, which established a \$125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in favor of Hawk Parent. In December 2021, we increased our existing senior secured credit facilities by \$60.0 million to a \$185.0 million revolving credit facility pursuant to an amendment to the Amended Credit Agreement.

Our primary cash needs are to fund working capital requirements, invest in technology development, fund acquisitions and related contingent consideration, make scheduled principal payments and interest payments on our outstanding indebtedness and pay tax distributions to members of Hawk Parent. We expect that our cash flow from operations, current cash and cash equivalents and available borrowing capacity under the Amended Credit Agreement will be sufficient to fund our operations and planned capital expenditures and to service our debt obligations for the next twelve months.

We may also from time to time depending on market conditions and prices, contractual restrictions, our financial liquidity and other factors, seek to prepay outstanding debt or repurchase our outstanding debt through open market purchases,

49

---

privately negotiated purchases, or otherwise. The amounts involved in any such transactions, individually or in the aggregate, may be material and may be funded from available cash or from additional borrowings.

We are a holding company with no operations and depend on our subsidiaries for cash to fund all of our consolidated operations, including future dividend payments, if any. We depend on the payment of distributions by our current subsidiaries, including Hawk Parent, which distributions may be restricted by law or contractual agreements, including agreements

49

---

governing their indebtedness. For a discussion of those considerations and restrictions, refer to Part II, Item 1A "Risk Factors - Risks Related to Our Class A Common Stock."

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, our material contractual obligations primarily consist of operating leases liabilities and contingent considerations. See Note 5. Business Combinations and Note 12. Commitments and Contingencies to the financial statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information related to contingent considerations and operating leases liabilities, respectively. Contingent considerations are associated with the acquisition of CPS, which include approximately \$1.0 million due within the next twelve months. Based on our current lease terms, \$2.3 million \$1.6 million of operating lease liabilities are due within the next twelve months, and the remaining lease liabilities of \$8.3 million \$7.2 million are due within the next six ten years. We believe the cash flows from operations and available borrowing capacity from our existing revolving credit facility will be sufficient to satisfy our cash requirement for the next twelve months and the following five years.

On May 16, 2022, our board of directors approved a share repurchase program under which we may repurchase up to \$50 million of our outstanding Class A common stock (the "Share Repurchase Program"). The Share Repurchase Program has no expiration date but may be modified, suspended or discontinued at any time at our discretion. During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we repurchased 1,078,141 338,369 shares for a total of approximately \$10.0 million \$2.5 million under the Share Repurchase Program.

## Cash Flows

The following table presents a summary of cash flows from operating, investing and financing activities for the periods indicated:

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Net cash provided by operating activities	74,22			\$ 103,614	\$ 74,223	\$ 53,330
Net cash used in investing activities	(39,5 41)	(397,3 35)	(145,9 80)	(24,088)	(39,541)	(397,335)
Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities	(17,4 59)	313,84 0	186,09 7	(28,944)	(17,459)	313,840

### Cash Flow from Operating Activities

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$103.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2023.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$74.2 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$53.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Net cash provided by operating activities was \$28.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

Cash provided by operating activities for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, reflects net income as adjusted for non-cash operating items including depreciation and amortization, share-based compensation, and changes in working capital accounts.

### Cash Flow from Investing Activities

Net cash used in investing activities was \$24.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, due to the capitalization of software development activities and purchases of intangible assets, partially offset by cash received from the disposition of BCS.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$39.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, due to the capitalization of software development activities.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$397.3 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to the acquisitions of BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix, as well as the capitalization of software development activities.

Net cash used in investing activities was \$146.0 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, due to the acquisition of Ventanex, cPayPlus, and CPS, as well as capitalization of software development activities.

## Cash Flow from Financing Activities

50

Net cash used in financing activities was \$28.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2023, due to the repayment of the outstanding revolving credit facility balance, shares repurchased under the Incentive Plan, ESPP and Share Repurchase Program, as well as the CPS earnout payment.

Net cash used in financing activities was \$17.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2022, due to the shares repurchased under the Incentive Plan, ESPP and Share Repurchase Program, as well as the Ventanex earnout payment.

50

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$313.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2021, due to proceeds from the issuance of new shares in the Equity Offering, and proceeds from the 2026 Notes, offset by repayment of the outstanding revolver balance related to the Successor Credit Agreement, repayments of the Term Loan principal balance under the Successor Credit Agreement and the cPayPlus earnout payment.

**Net cash provided by financing activities was \$186.1 million for the year ended December 31, 2020, due to proceeds from the issuance of new shares in the June 2020 offering of Class A common stock, new borrowings related to the acquisition of Ventanex under the Successor Credit Agreement, as well as funds received related to the exercise of warrants, offset by repayment of the outstanding revolver balance related to the Successor Credit Agreement in connection with its amendment and the acquisition of Ventanex, and repayments of the term loan principal balance under the Successor Credit Agreement.**

## Indebtedness

### Successor Credit Agreement

In connection with the Business Combination, on July 11, 2019, TB Acquisition Merger Sub LLC, Hawk Parent and certain subsidiaries of Hawk Parent, as guarantors, entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the "Successor Credit Agreement") with certain financial institutions, as lenders, and Truist Bank (formerly SunTrust Bank), as the administrative agent.

On February 10, 2020, we announced the acquisition of Ventanex. The closing of the acquisition was financed partially from new borrowings under our existing credit facility. As part of the financing for the transaction, we entered into

an agreement with Truist Bank and other members of its existing bank group to amend and upsize the Successor Credit Agreement.

On January 20, 2021, we used a portion of the proceeds from the 2026 Notes to prepay in full the entire amount of the outstanding term loans under the Successor Credit Agreement. We also terminated in full all outstanding delayed draw term loan commitments under such credit facilities.

#### *Amended Credit Agreement*

In February 2021, we also amended and restated the Successor Credit Agreement and entered into the Amended Credit Agreement, which establishes established a \$125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility in favor of Hawk Parent.

In December 2021, we increased our existing senior secured credit facilities by \$60.0 million to a \$185.0 million revolving credit facility pursuant to an amendment to the Amended Credit Agreement. We currently expect that we will remain in compliance with the restrictive financial covenants of the Amended Credit Agreement, prospectively.

In February 2023, we further amended the Amended Credit Agreement to replace LIBOR with term SOFR as the interest rate benchmark.

In February 2023, we repaid in full the entire amount of \$20.0 million of the outstanding revolving credit facility. The undrawn capacity of the existing revolving credit facility under the Amended Credit Agreement became \$185.0 million after the repayment.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Amended Credit Agreement provides for a revolving credit facility of \$185.0 million. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had \$20.0 million \$0 million drawn against the revolving credit facility at a variable interest rate of 2.25% plus 1-month LIBOR due 2026. facility. We paid \$0.6 million \$0.5 million and \$0.4 million \$0.6 million in fees related to unused commitments for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, respectively. See Note 10. Borrowings to the financial statements in Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K for more information.

#### *Convertible Senior Debt*

On January 19, 2021, we issued \$440.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 in a private placement (the “Notes Offering”) to qualified institutional buyers pursuant to Rule 144A under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended. \$40.0 million in aggregate principal amount of such 2026 Notes were sold in the Notes Offering in connection with the full exercise of the initial purchasers’ option to purchase such additional 2026 Notes pursuant to the purchase agreement. Upon conversion, the Company may choose to pay or deliver cash, shares of the Company’s Class A

Common Stock, or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's Class A Common Stock. The 2026 Notes will mature on February 1, 2026, unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, we had convertible senior debt outstanding of \$433.1 million \$434.2 million, net of deferred issuance costs, under the 2026 Notes, and revolving credit facility debt outstanding of \$18.2 million, net of deferred issuance costs, under the Amended Credit Agreement Notes. We were in compliance with the related restrictive financial covenants. Additionally, we currently expect that we will remain in compliance with the restrictive financial covenants prospectively.

### **Tax Receivable Agreement**

Upon the completion of the Business Combination, we entered into that certain Tax Receivable Agreement (the "Tax Receivable Agreement" or "TRA") with holders (other than the Company) of limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent (the "Post-Merger Repay Units"). As a result of the TRA, we established a liability in our consolidated financial statements. Such liability, which will increase upon the exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units for Class A common stock, generally represents 100% of the estimated future tax benefits, if any, relating to the increase in tax basis that will result from exchanges of the Post-Merger Repay Units for shares of Class A common stock pursuant to the Exchange Agreement and certain other tax attributes of the Company and tax benefits of entering into the TRA, including tax benefits attributable to payments under the TRA.

Under the terms of the TRA, we may elect to terminate the TRA early but will be required to make an immediate payment equal to the present value of the anticipated future cash tax savings. As a result, the associated liability reported on our consolidated financial statements may be increased. We expect that the payment obligations of the Company required under the TRA will be substantial. The actual increase in tax basis, as well as the amount and timing of any payments under the TRA, will vary depending upon a number of factors, including the timing of redemptions or exchanges by the holders of Post-Merger Repay Units, the price of our Class A common stock at the time of the redemption or exchange, whether such redemptions or

---

exchanges are taxable, the amount and timing of the taxable income we generate in the future, the tax rate then applicable and the portion of our payments under the TRA constituting imputed interest. We expect to fund the payment of the amounts due under the TRA out of the cash savings that we actually realize in respect of the attributes to which the TRA relates. However, the payments required to be made could be in excess of the actual tax benefits that we realize and there can be no assurance that we will be able to finance our obligations under the TRA.

## Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

### Recently Issued Accounting Standards

For information related to recent accounting pronouncements and the impact of these pronouncements on our consolidated financial statements, see Note 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies, to our Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Form 10-K.

### Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported consolidated statements of operations during the reporting period. We base our estimates and judgments on historical experience and available relevant information that we believe to be reasonable under the circumstances, and we continue to review and evaluate these estimates. Actual results may materially differ from these estimates under different assumptions or conditions as new or additional information become available in future periods. Accounting policies require numerous estimates or economic assumptions that may prove inaccurate or may be subject to variations which may significantly affect our reported results and financial condition for the period or in future periods. Subsequent changes in economic or market conditions could have a material impact on these estimates and our financial condition and operating results in future periods. There have been no significant changes in our application of accounting estimates during the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**.

### Revenue Recognition

The consideration to be received in our contracts with clients consists of variable consideration where the timing and quantity of transactions to be processed is not determinable at contract inception. Our performance obligation in our contracts with clients is the promise to stand-ready to provide front-end authorization and back-end settlement payment processing services ("processing services") for an unknown or unspecified quantity of transactions and the consideration received is contingent upon the client's use (e.g., number of transactions submitted and processed) of the related processing services.

52

---

Accordingly, the total transaction price is variable. These services are stand-ready obligations, as the timing and quantity of transactions to be processed is not determinable.

We follow the requirements of ASC 606-10-55-36 through -40, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Principal Agent Considerations*, in determining the gross versus net revenue recognition for performance obligation(s) in the contract with a client.

The principal versus agent evaluation is matter of judgment that depends on the facts and circumstances of the arrangement and is dependent on whether we control the good or service before it is transferred to the client or whether we

are acting as an agent of a third party. This evaluation is performed separately for each performance obligation identified.

### ***Business Combinations***

We account for business combinations using the acquisition method of accounting. Under the acquisition method, the consolidated financial statements reflect the operations of an acquired business starting from the closing date of the acquisition.

All assets acquired and liabilities assumed are recorded at fair value as of the acquisition date. We allocate the purchase price of an acquired business to the fair values of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed, with any excess purchase price recorded as goodwill. Contingent consideration, if any, is included within the purchase price and is recognized at its fair value on the acquisition date. The application of the acquisition method of accounting for business combinations and determination of fair value requires management to make judgments and may involve the use of significant estimates, including assumptions related to estimated future revenues, growth rates, cash flows, and discount rates, among other items. Management generally evaluates fair value at acquisition using three valuation techniques—the replacement cost, market and income methods—and weights the valuation methods based on what is most appropriate in the circumstances. The process of assigning fair values, particularly to acquired intangible assets, is highly subjective. Management also typically utilizes third

52

---

party valuation specialists to assist in the determination of the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed. Fair value estimates are based on assumptions believed to be reasonable, but are inherently uncertain and unpredictable and, as a result, actual results may differ from estimates. If the actual results differ from the estimates and judgments used, the amounts recorded in the consolidated financial statements may be exposed to potential impairment of the intangible assets and goodwill as discussed in the “Impairment” section below. The determination of fair value is considered a critical accounting estimate because the valuation techniques mentioned use significant estimates and assumptions, including projected future revenues, the expected economic life of the asset, tax rates and a discount rate that reflects the level of risk associated with the future earnings attributable to the asset.

During the measurement period, which is up to one year from the acquisition date, adjustments to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed may be recorded, with the corresponding offset to goodwill.

### ***Impairment***

We review goodwill and indefinite-lived intangible assets for impairment annually in the fourth quarter of our fiscal year, or more frequently as warranted by events or changes in circumstances which indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. We may first assess qualitative factors to determine whether it is more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset is less than its carrying amount. If, based on the results of the qualitative assessment, it is concluded that it is not more likely than not that the fair value of a reporting unit or indefinite-lived asset exceeds its carrying value, a quantitative test is performed. Under the quantitative test, we compare the carrying value of the reporting unit or indefinite-lived intangible asset to its fair value, which we estimate using a discounted cash flow analysis or by comparison to the market values of similar assets. If the carrying value exceeds its fair value, we record an impairment charge equal to the excess of the carrying value over the related fair value. The assumptions used in such valuations such as projected future cash flows, discount rates, growth rates, and determination of appropriate market comparables and recent transactions, are subject to volatility and may differ from actual results. Under a qualitative assessment, we assess various factors including industry and market conditions, macroeconomic conditions and performance of our businesses.

We review other long-lived assets, including ROU assets, for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate the carrying amount of an asset or an asset group may not be recoverable. In evaluating long-lived assets for recoverability, we estimate the future cash flows at the individual asset or asset group level. Impairment losses are measured and recorded for the excess of an asset's carrying value over its fair value. To determine the fair value of long-lived assets, included ROU assets, we utilize the valuation technique or techniques deemed most appropriate based on the nature of the asset or asset group, which may include the use of quoted market prices, prices for similar assets or other valuation techniques such as discounted future cash flows or earnings.

## 53

---

The determination of fair value is considered a critical accounting estimate because the valuation techniques mentioned use significant estimates and assumptions, including projected future cash flows, discount rates and growth rates.

### **Income Taxes**

Under ASC 740, Income Taxes, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to net operating losses, tax credits, and temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases, which will result in taxable or deductible amounts in the future. Our income tax expense/benefit, deferred tax assets and tax receivable liability reflect management's best assessment of estimated current and future taxes. Significant judgments and estimates are required in determining the consolidated income tax expense/benefits, deferred tax assets and tax receivable agreement liability. In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred tax assets, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including projected future taxable income and results of recent operations. Estimating future taxable income is inherently uncertain, requires judgment and is consistent with estimates we are using to manage our business. If we determine in the future that we will

not be able to fully utilize all or part of the deferred tax assets, we would record a valuation allowance through earnings in the period the determination was made.

We record the TRA liability at fair value based on estimates of discounted future cash flows associated with the estimated payments to the Post-Merger Repay Unit holders. These inputs are not observable in the market. Therefore, in estimating fair value, management uses a discount rate, also referred to as the early termination rate, to determine the present value based on a risk-free rate plus a spread pursuant to the TRA. A significant increase or decrease in the discount rate could result in a lower or higher balance, respectively, as of the measurement date.

## **ITEM 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK.**

### **Effects of Inflation**

While inflation may impact our revenues and cost of services, we believe the effects of inflation, if any, on our results of operations and financial condition have not been significant. However, there can be no assurance that our results of operations and financial condition will not be materially impacted by inflation in the future.

### **Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors, including U.S. fiscal and monetary policies and domestic and international economic and political considerations, as well as other factors beyond our control. Interest rate risk is the exposure to loss resulting from changes in the level of interest rates and the spread between different interest rates. We are exposed to market risk from changes in interest rates on debt, which bears interest at variable rates. Our debt has floating interest rates. We are exposed to changes in the level of interest rates and to changes in the relationship or spread between interest rates for its floating rate debt. Our floating rate debt requires payments based on variable interest rates such as the federal funds rate, prime rate, eurocurrency rate, and LIBOR. Therefore, increases in interest rates may reduce our net income or loss by increasing the cost of debt.

As of December 31, 2023, we had convertible senior debt of \$434.2 million, net of deferred issuance costs, outstanding. As of December 31, 2022, we had convertible senior debt of \$433.1 million, net of deferred issuance costs, and revolver borrowings of \$18.2 million, net of deferred issuance costs, outstanding under the respective credit agreements. As of December 31, 2021, we had convertible senior debt of \$429.3 million, net of deferred issuance costs, and revolving credit facility borrowings of \$19.2 million \$18.2 million, net of deferred issuance costs, outstanding. The borrowings accrue interest at either base rate, described above under “*Liquidity and Capital Resources — Indebtedness*,”

plus a margin of 1.50% to 2.50% or at an adjusted LIBOR SOFR rate plus a margin of 2.50% to 3.50% under the Amended Credit Agreement, in each case depending on the total net leverage ratio, as defined in the respective agreements governing the Amended Credit Agreement.

In October 2019, we entered into a \$140.0 million notional interest rate swap agreement, and in February 2020, we entered into a \$30.0 million notional interest rate swap agreement, then a revised notional amount of \$65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020. These interest rate swap agreements reduce a portion of our exposure to market interest rate risk on certain of our variable-rate debt as discussed in Item II, Part 8, Note 11, "Derivatives." These interest rate swaps effectively converted \$205.0 million of the outstanding term loan into to fixed rate payments for 57 months and 60 months, respectively. Both interest rate swaps were settled in January 2021.

We may incur additional borrowings from time to time for general corporate purposes, including working capital and capital expenditures.

54

---

In July 2017, the U.K. Financial Conduct Authority announced its intention to phase out LIBOR rates by the end of 2021. The deadline has been mostly extended and most U.S. dollar-denominated LIBOR maturity tenors will continue to be published until June 30, 2023. It is not possible to predict the effect of any changes in the methods by which the LIBOR is determined, or any other reforms to LIBOR that may be enacted in the United Kingdom or elsewhere. Such developments may cause LIBOR to perform differently than in the past, including sudden or prolonged increases or decreases in LIBOR, or cease to exist, resulting in the application of a successor base rate under the Amended Credit Agreement, which in turn could have unpredictable effects on our interest payment obligations under the Amended Credit Agreement.

## Foreign Currency Exchange Rate Risk

Invoices for our services are denominated in U.S. dollars and Canadian dollars. We do not expect our future operating results to be significantly affected by foreign currency transaction risk.

55 54

---

## ITEM 8. FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA.

### Index to the Financial Statements

[Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm \(PCAOB ID Number 248\)](#)

57 56

<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">60</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">59</span>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">61</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">60</span>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">62</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">61</span>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2022, 2021 2020</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">63</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">62</span>
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">64</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">63</span>
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	<span style="background-color: #FFD700; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">66</span> <span style="background-color: #9ACD32; border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">65</span>

56 55

---

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and Stockholders Shareholders  
Repay Holdings Corporation

### **Opinion on the financial statements**

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Repay Holdings Corporation (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive income, changes in equity, and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial

statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"), and our report dated March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion.

### **Basis for opinion**

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

### **Critical audit matter**

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

#### *Revenue recognition*

As described further in Note 2 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's revenue primarily consists of transaction-based fees from payment processing services that are made up of a significant volume of low-dollar

transactions, sourced from multiple systems, platforms, and applications. The processing of such transactions and recording of revenue is system-driven and based on contractual terms with merchants, financial institutions, payment networks, and other parties. Because of the nature of the payment processing services, the Company relies on automated systems and third parties to process and record its revenue transactions.

The principal consideration for our determination that the complexity of revenue recognition is a critical audit matter is the increased extent of effort and involvement of professionals with specialized skills in information technology (IT) to identify, test, and evaluate the Company's systems and automated controls.

57

---

56

---

Our audit procedures related to the revenue recognized during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, included the following, among others:

- With the assistance of our IT professionals, we:
  - Identified the significant systems used to process revenue transactions and tested the general IT controls over each of these systems, including testing of user access controls, change management controls, and IT operational controls.
  - Tested system interface controls and automated controls within the relevant revenue streams, as well as the controls designed to ensure the accuracy and completeness of revenue.
- We tested internal controls within the relevant revenue business processes, including those in place to reconcile the various reports extracted from the IT systems to the Company's general ledger.
- For a sample of revenue transactions, we tested selected transactions by agreeing the inputs to the calculation of revenue recognized to source documents, including merchant contracts and processor reports and testing the mathematical accuracy of the recorded revenue.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2018.

Atlanta, Georgia

March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024

5857

---

## REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

Board of Directors and **Stockholders** Shareholders  
Repay Holdings Corporation

### Opinion on internal control over financial reporting

We have audited the internal control over financial reporting of Repay Holdings Corporation (a Delaware corporation) and subsidiaries (the "Company") as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO"). In our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on criteria established in the 2013 *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* issued by COSO.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB"), the consolidated financial statements of the Company as of and for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and our report dated March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024 expressed an unqualified opinion on those financial statements.

### Basis for opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, included in the accompanying Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting ("Management's Report"). Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S.

federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects. Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

#### **Definition and limitations of internal control over financial reporting**

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Atlanta, Georgia

March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024

5958

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Balance Sheets**

(\$ in thousands)	Decem ber 31, 2022	Decem ber 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Decem ber 31, 2022	Decem ber 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	Assets	Liabilities	Assets	Liabilities
Cash and cash equivalents	64,89	50,04	\$ 118,096	\$ 64,895
Accounts receivable	33,54	33,23	4	36,017
Prepaid expenses and other	18,21	12,42	3	15,209
	<b>116,6</b>	<b>95,71</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2</b>
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>116,652</b>	<b>169,322</b>	<b>52</b>	<b>2</b>
Property, plant and equipment, net	4,375	3,801	3,133	4,375
Restricted cash	28,66	26,29	8	26,049
Intangible assets, net	500,5	577,6	75	447,141
Goodwill	827,8	824,0	13	716,793
Operating lease right-of-use assets, net	10,50	9,847	0	8,023
Deferred tax assets	136,3	145,2	70	146,872
Other assets	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500
	<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,590</b>	<b>1,510</b>	<b>1,510,148</b>
<b>Total noncurrent assets</b>	<b>1,626</b>	<b>1,685</b>	<b>,148</b>	<b>,127</b>
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>\$ 1,626,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,519,833</b>	<b>\$ 1,626,800</b>	<b>\$ 1,510,148</b>
<b>Liabilities</b>				

	21,78	20,08			
Accounts payable	\$ 1	3	\$	22,030	21,781
		17,39			
Related party payable	1,000	4		—	1,000
	29,01	26,81			
Accrued expenses	6	9		32,906	29,016
Current operating lease liabilities	2,263	1,990		1,629	2,263
	24,45	24,49			
Current tax receivable agreement	4	5		580	24,454
Other current liabilities	3,593	1,566		318	3,593
	82,10	92,34			
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>7</b>		<b>57,463</b>	<b>82,107</b>
	451,3	448,4			
Long-term debt	19	85		434,166	451,319
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities	8,295	9,091		7,247	8,295
	154,6	221,3			
Tax receivable agreement, net of current portion	73	33		188,331	154,673
Other liabilities	2,113	1,547		1,838	2,113
	616,4	680,4			
<b>Total noncurrent liabilities</b>	<b>00</b>	<b>56</b>		<b>631,582</b>	<b>616,400</b>
	698,5	772,8			
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 07</b>	<b>\$ 03</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>689,045</b>	<b>\$ 698,507</b>
Commitments and contingencies (Note 12)					
Commitments and contingencies (Note 11)					
<b>Stockholders' equity</b>					
Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 2,000,000,000 shares authorized, 89,354,754 issued and 88,276,613 outstanding as of December 31, 2022; 88,502,621 issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2021	9	9			
Class V common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000 shares authorized and 100 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2022 and 2021	—	—			
Treasury stock, 1,078,141 and 0 shares as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively	(10,000)	—			

Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 2,000,000,000 shares authorized, 92,220,494 issued and 90,803,984 outstanding as of December 31, 2023; 89,354,754 issued and 88,276,613 outstanding as of December 31, 2022	9	9
Class V common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000 shares authorized and 100 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2023 and 2022	—	—
Treasury stock, 1,416,510 and 1,078,141 shares as of December 31, 2023 and December 31, 2022, respectively	(12,528)	(10,000)
Additional paid-in capital	1,117	1,100
Accumulated other comprehensive loss	,736	,012
	(3)	(2)
Accumulated deficit	(213,	(226,
	180)	016)
	<u>894,5</u>	<u>874,0</u>
<b>Total Repay stockholders' equity</b>	<b>62</b>	<b>03</b>
	<u>33,73</u>	<u>39,03</u>
Non-controlling interests	1	3
	<u>928,2</u>	<u>913,0</u>
<b>Total equity</b>	<b>\$ 93</b>	<b>\$ 36</b>
	<u>\$ 1,626</u>	<u>\$ 1,685</u>
<b>Total liabilities and equity</b>	<b>\$ ,800</b>	<b>\$ ,839</b>
	<b><u>\$ 1,519,833</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,626,800</u></b>

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

6059

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Operations**

Year Ended December 31,	Year Ended December 31,
31,	31,

(\$ in thousands, except per share data)	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
<b>Revenue</b>	<b>279,</b>	<b>219,</b>	<b>155,</b>			
	<b>\$ 227</b>	<b>\$ 258</b>	<b>\$ 036</b>	<b>\$ 296,627</b>	<b>\$ 279,227</b>	<b>\$ 219,258</b>
<b>Operating Expenses</b>						
Costs of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization shown separately below)	64,8	55,4	41,4			
	26	84	47	69,703	64,826	55,484
	149,	120,	87,3			
Selling, general and administrative	061	053	02	148,653	149,061	120,053
	107,	89,6	60,8			
Depreciation and amortization	751	92	07	103,857	107,751	89,692
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(3,30	5,84	(2,5			
	0)	6	10)	—	(3,300)	5,846
Loss on business disposition				10,027	—	—
	8,09	2,18				
Impairment loss	0	0	—	75,800	8,090	2,180
	326,	273,	187,			
<b>Total operating expenses</b>	<b>428</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>046</b>	<b>408,040</b>	<b>326,428</b>	<b>273,255</b>
<b>Loss from operations</b>	<b>(47,2</b>	<b>(53,</b>	<b>(32,</b>			
	<b>01)</b>	<b>997)</b>	<b>010)</b>	<b>(111,413)</b>	<b>(47,201)</b>	<b>(53,997)</b>
<b>Other (expense) income</b>						
	(4,37	(3,6	(14,			
Interest expense	5)	79)	445)			
<b>Other income (expense)</b>						
Interest (expense) income, net				(1,048)	(4,245)	(3,599)
		(5,9				
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	41)	—	—	—	(5,941)
	—	—	827)			
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	66,8	(14,	(12,			
receiveable liability	71	109)	439)	(6,619)	66,871	(14,109)
Other income (expense)	(135)	97	(3)			
		(9,0				
Other loss	(245)	99)	—			
<b>Other (loss) income</b>				(455)	(510)	(9,082)

<b>Total other income (expense)</b>	<b>62,1</b>	<b>(32,</b>	<b>(97,</b>				
	<b>16</b>	<b>731)</b>	<b>714)</b>				
Income (loss) before income tax (expense) benefit	14,9	(86,	(129				
	15	728)	,724)				
	(6,17	30,6	12,3				
Income tax (expense) benefit	4)	91	58				
Income (loss) before income tax benefit (expense)				(119,535)	14,915		(86,728)
Income tax benefit (expense)				2,115	(6,174)		30,691
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>8,74</b>	<b>(56,</b>	<b>(117</b>				
	<b>\$ 1</b>	<b>\$ 037)</b>	<b>\$ ,366)</b>	<b>\$ (117,420)</b>	<b>\$ 8,741</b>	<b>\$ (56,037)</b>	
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(4,09	(5,9	(11,				
	5)	53)	769)		(6,930)	(4,095)	(5,953)
<b>Net income (loss) attributable to the Company</b>	<b>12,8</b>	<b>(50,</b>	<b>(105</b>				
	<b>\$ 36</b>	<b>\$ 084)</b>	<b>\$ ,597)</b>	<b>\$ (110,490)</b>	<b>\$ 12,836</b>	<b>\$ (50,084)</b>	
<b>Income (loss) per Class A share attributable to the Company:</b>							
<b>Basic</b>		(0.6	(2.0				
	\$ 0.14	\$ 0)	\$ 2)	\$ (1.23)	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.60)	
<b>Diluted</b>		(0.6	(2.0				
	\$ 0.12	\$ 0)	\$ 2)	\$ (1.23)	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.60)	
<b>Weighted-average shares outstanding:</b>							
<b>Basic</b>	88,7	83,3	52,1				
	92,4	18,1	80,9				
	53	89	11	90,048,638	88,792,453	83,318,189	
<b>Diluted</b>	110,	83,3	52,1				
	671,	18,1	80,9				
	731	89	11	90,048,638	110,671,731	83,318,189	

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

61 60

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended			Year Ended December 31,		
	December 31,			December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Net income (loss)	8,7	(56,	(117	\$ (117,420)	\$ 8,741	\$ (56,037)
\$ 41	\$ 037)	\$ ,366)				
<b>Other comprehensive (loss) income, before tax</b>						
Change in fair value of cash flow hedges			(9,8			
—	—	68)				
Reclassification of net unrealized loss on cash flow hedges to other loss		9,3				9,317
—	17	—				
Foreign currency translation adjustments	(2)	(3)	—			(2)
Total other comprehensive (loss) income, before tax	9,3	(9,8				(3)
(2)	14	68)				
<b>Income tax related to items of other comprehensive income:</b>						
Tax benefit on change in fair value of cash flow hedges			1,67			
—	—	3				
Tax expense on reclassification of net unrealized loss on cash flow hedges to other loss		(1,6				(1,673)
—	73)	—				
Tax benefit on foreign currency translation adjustments	1	1	—			1
Total income tax benefit (expense) related to items of other comprehensive income	(1,6	1,67				1
1	72)	3				(1,672)
Total other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	7,6	(8,1				
(1)	42	95)				
Total comprehensive income (loss)	8,7	(48,	(125			
\$ 40	\$ 395)	\$ ,561)	\$ (117,420)	\$ 8,740	\$ (48,395)	
Less: Comprehensive loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(4,					
09	(4,7	(14,				
5)	45)	668)	(6,930)	(4,095)	(4,745)	

Comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Company	12,835	(\$ 43,650)
	(\$ 5)	\$ 650)
	\$ ,893)	\$ (110,490)

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

6261

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Changes in Equity**

(\$ in thousands)	Repay Stockholders										
	Class A Common		Class V Common		Addition		Accumulated Deficit		Comprehensive Income	Non-controlling Interests	Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income
	Stock	Amou	Stock	Sha	al	Paid-In	Treasury	Stock	Deficit	(Loss)	Interest
	Shares	nt	res	nt		Capital	Stock	Deficit	(Loss)	Interest	Equity
37,530,5			10								
Balance at December 31, 2019	68	\$ 4	0	\$ 283,555	\$ (70,335)	\$ 313	\$ 206,162	\$ 419,699			
	23,564,8										
Issuance of new shares	16	2		514,451					(99)	(4,454)	509,900
	1,606,64										
Exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units	7	—		10,065					(228)	(9,837)	—
Redemption of Post-Merger Repay Units	—	—		(311,73)					(120,94)	(435,29)	
Release of share awards vested under Incentive Plan	516,398	—	—	6)					(2,615)	5)	6)
Shares repurchased under Incentive Plan	—	—		(1,431)					16	(1,415)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—		20,489					(15)	(1,028)	19,446

Warrant exercise	8,026,25	1	—	92,179	—	—	(125)	(5,255)	86,800	
		3								
Tax distribution from Hawk Parent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1,497)	(1,497)	
Valuation allowance on Ceiling Rule	—	—	—	(27,540)	—	—	3	—	(27,537)	
DTA	—	—	—	111,643	—	—	—	—	111,643	
Reclassification to warrant liabilities	—	—	—	—	(105,59)	—	—	—	(117,36)	
Net loss	—	—	—	—	7)	—	(11,769)	6)		
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	(3,671)	(4,524)	(8,195)		
	71,244,6	10				(175,93)				
<b>Balance at December 31, 2020</b>	<b>82</b>	<b>\$ 7</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 691,675</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>2)</b>	<b>\$ (6,437)</b>	<b>\$ 46,869</b>	<b>\$ 556,182</b>
		16,295,8								
Issuance of new shares	02	2	—	371,048	—	—	—	(702)	370,348	
Exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units	407,584	—	—	(166)	—	—	—	(2,332)	(2,498)	
Release of share awards vested under	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Incentive Plan	554,553	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Shares repurchased under Incentive	—	—	—	(4,075)	—	—	—	33	(4,042)	
Plan	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	22,339	—	—	—	(28)	22,311	
Tax distribution from Hawk Parent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(62)	(62)	
Valuation allowance on Ceiling Rule	—	—	—	19,191	—	—	—	—	19,191	
DTA	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Net loss	—	—	—	—	(50,084)	—	—	(5,953)	(56,037)	
Other comprehensive income	—	—	—	—	—	—	6,435	1,208	7,643	
	88,502,6	10		1,100,01		(226,01)				
<b>Balance at December 31, 2021</b>	<b>21</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 6)</b>	<b>\$ (2)</b>	<b>\$ 39,033</b>	<b>\$ 913,036</b>	
Exchange of Post-Merger Repay Units	50,845	—	—	243	—	—	—	(243)	—	
Release of share awards vested under	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Incentive Plan and shares purchased under ESPP	1,031,73	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Shares repurchased under Incentive	—	—	—	(2,658)	—	—	—	1	(2,657)	
Plan and ESPP	(230,449)	—	—	(2,658)	—	—	—	—	—	
	(1,078,1									
Treasury shares repurchased	41)	—	—	(32)	(10,000)	—	—	32	(10,000)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	20,302	—	—	(46)	20,256		

Tax distribution from Hawk Parent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(951)	(951)
<b>Valuation allowance on Ceiling Rule</b>										
DTA	—	—	—	—	(131)	—	—	—	—	(131)
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	—	12,836	—	(4,095)	8,741
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	—	(1)
	88,276,6	10		1,117,73			(213,18)			

**Balance at December 31, 2022** **13** **\$ 9 0** **\$ 6** **\$ (10,000) 0** **\$ (3) \$ 33,731** **\$ 928,293**

<b>Repay Stockholders</b>										
(\$ in thousands)	Accumulat									
	Class A		Class V		Addition		ed Other		Non-	
	Common		Common		al	Treasu	Accumula	Comprehe	controlli	
	Stock		Stock		Paid-In	ry	ted	nsive	ng	
	Am		Shar		Amou		Income		Interest	
	Shares	t	es	nt	Capital	Stock	Deficit	(Loss)	s	Equity
	71,244,				691,67					
Balance at December 31, 2020	682	\$ 7	100	\$ —	\$ 5	\$ —	\$ (175,932)	\$ (6,437)	\$ 46,869	\$ 556,182
	16,295,				371,04					
Issuance of new shares	802	2			—	8	—	—	—	(702)
Exchange of Post-Merger	407,58									
Repay Units	4	—			(166)	—	—	—	(2,332)	(2,498)
Release of share awards	554,55									
vested under Incentive Plan	3	—			—	—	—	—	—	—
Shares repurchased under										
Incentive Plan	—	—			(4,075)	—	—	—	33	(4,042)
Stock-based compensation	—	—			—	22,339	—	—	(28)	22,311
Tax distribution from Hawk										
Parent	—	—			—	—	—	—	(62)	(62)
Valuation allowance on										
Ceiling Rule DTA	—	—			—	19,191	—	—	—	19,191
Net loss	—	—			—	—	—	(50,084)	—	(5,953)
Other comprehensive										
income	—	—			—	—	—	6,435	1,208	7,643
<b>Balance at December 31,</b>	<b>88,502,</b>				<b>1,100,0</b>					
<b>2021</b>	<b>621</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 12</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ (226,016)</b>	<b>\$ (2)</b>	<b>\$ 39,033</b>	<b>\$ 913,036</b>

Exchange of Post-Merger	50,845	—	—	243	—	—	—	(243)	—	
Repay Units										
Release of share awards										
vested under Incentive Plan										
and shares purchased	1,031,7									
under ESPP	37	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Shares repurchased under	(230,44									
Incentive Plan and ESPP	9)	—	—	(2,658)	—	—	—	1	(2,657)	
Treasury shares	(1,078,				(10,0					
repurchased	141)	—	—	(32)	00)	—	—	32	(10,000)	
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	20,302	—	—	—	(46)	20,256	
Tax distribution from Hawk										
Parent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(951)	(951)	
Valuation allowance on										
Ceiling Rule DTA	—	—	—	(131)	—	—	—	—	(131)	
Net income (loss)	—	—	—	—	—	12,836	—	(4,095)	8,741	
Other comprehensive loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(1)	(1)	
<b>Balance at December 31,</b>	<b>88,276,</b>			<b>1,117,7</b>	<b>(10,0</b>					
<b>2022</b>	<b>613</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 36</b>	<b>\$ 00)</b>	<b>\$ (213,180)</b>	<b>\$ (3)</b>	<b>\$ 33,731</b>	<b>\$ 928,293</b>
Exchange of Post-Merger	2,031,6									
Repay Units	36	—	—	—	7,557	—	—	—	(7,557)	
Release of share awards										
vested under Incentive Plan										
and shares purchased	1,084,5									
under ESPP	32	—	—	—	1,963	—	—	—	(3)	1,960
Shares repurchased under	(250,42									
Incentive Plan and ESPP	8)	—	—	—	(1,905)	—	—	—	14	(1,891)
Treasury shares	(338,36					(2,52				
repurchased	9)	—	—	—	(3)	8)	—	—	3	(2,528)
Stock-based compensation	—	—	—	—	22,236	—	—	—	(80)	22,156
Tax distribution from Hawk										
Parent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	(3,525)	(3,525)	
Valuation allowance on										
Ceiling Rule DTA	—	—	—	—	3,743	—	—	—	—	3,743
										(117,42
Net loss	—	—	—	—	—	—	(110,490)	—	(6,930)	0)

<b>Balance at December 31,</b>	90,803,	\$ 9	100	\$ —	\$ 1,151,3	\$ (12,5)	\$ (323,670)	\$ (3)	\$ 15,653	\$ 830,788
<b>2023</b>	984				27	28				

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

6362

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
	Cash flows from operating activities					
Net income (loss)	8,74	(56,0	(117,	\$ 1	\$ 37)	\$ 366
Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash provided by operating activities:	\$ 1	\$ 37)	\$ 366	\$ (117,420)	\$ 8,741	\$ (56,037)
Depreciation and amortization	107,	89,69	60,80	751	2	7
Stock based compensation	20,2	22,31	19,44	55	1	6
Amortization of debt issuance costs	55	1	6	22,156	20,255	22,311
Loss on disposal of property and equipment	2,83	4	2,536	1,416	2,847	2,834
Loss on business disposition	245	19	—	—	—	—
Loss on extinguishment of debt	—	5,941	—	—	—	5,941
Loss on sale of interest rate swaps	—	9,316	—	—	—	9,316
Fair value change in warrant liability	—	—	70,82	—	—	7

Other loss				238	245	19
Fair value change in tax receivable agreement liability	(66,871)	14,109	12,439	6,619	(66,871)	14,109
Fair value change in contingent consideration	(3,300)	8,090	(2,510)	—	(3,300)	5,846
Impairment loss	0	2,180	—	75,800	8,090	2,180
Payments of contingent consideration in excess of acquisition date fair value	(8,896)	(1,500)	(4,076)	—	(8,896)	(1,500)
Deferred tax expense (benefit)	4,192	(30,728)	4,192	(3,594)	4,192	(30,728)
Change in accounts receivable	696	(6,518)	8)	(3,986)	696	(6,518)
Change in related party receivable	—	—	563	—	—	—
Change in prepaid expenses and other	(5,786)	(3,801)	(3,80)	2,936	(5,786)	(3,801)
Change in operating lease ROU assets	653	2,013	75)	1,328	653	2,013
Change in accounts payable	1,698	4,771	38	(189)	1,698	4,771
Change in related party payable	(347)	1,336	(309)	—	(347)	1,336
Change in accrued expenses and other	2,196	7	637	3,890	2,197	637
Change in operating lease liabilities	(1,323)	2,19	(1,32)	10,364	(1,388)	(1,323)
Change in other liabilities	2,594	4	(7,47)	493	2,594	(7,470)
<b>Net cash provided by operating activities</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>7</b>	<b>103,614</b>	<b>74,223</b>	<b>53,330</b>
<b>Cash flows from investing activities</b>						
Purchases of property and equipment	(3,176)	(2,863)	(2,86)	(733)	(3,176)	(2,863)
Purchases of intangible assets	(36,345)	(20,643)	(23,265)	(13,545)	(2,750)	—
Capitalized software development costs				(50,083)	(33,615)	(20,643)

		(2,50				
Purchases of equity investment	—	0)	—	—	—	(2,500)
Acquisition of APS, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	—	(465)			
Acquisition of Ventanex, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	—	(35,4			
Acquisition of cPayPlus, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	—	60)			
Proceeds from sale of business, net of cash retained				40,273	—	—
Acquisition of CPS, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	11	87)	—	—	11
Acquisition of BillingTree, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	003)	—	—	—	(269,003)
Acquisition of Kontrol, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	9)	—	—	—	(7,439)
Acquisition of Payix, net of cash and restricted cash acquired	—	98)	—	—	—	(94,898)
<b>Net cash used in investing activities</b>	<b>(39,5</b>	<b>(397,</b>	<b>(145,</b>			
	<b>41)</b>	<b>335)</b>	<b>980)</b>	<b>(24,088)</b>	<b>(39,541)</b>	<b>(397,335)</b>
<b>Cash flows from financing activities</b>						
Payment on line of credit	—	—	00)	(10,0		
Issuance of long-term debt	—	00	6	460,0	60,42	
Payments on long-term debt	—	654)	0)	(262,	(6,71	
Public issuance of Class A Common Stock	—	98	00	142,0	509,9	
Shares repurchased under Incentive Plan and ESPP	(2,65	(4,04	(1,41			
Treasury shares repurchased	7)	2)	5)	(10,0	(1,891)	(2,657)
Exercise of warrants	00)	—	—	86,80	(10,000)	—

			(435,			
Redemption of Post-Merger Repay Units	—	—	296)	—	—	—
			(1,49			
Distributions to Members	(951)	(62)	6)	(3,525)	(951)	(62)
			(14,0	(1,86		
Payment of loan costs	—	51)	2)	—	—	(14,051)
Payments of contingent consideration up to acquisition date fair value	(3,85	(7,44	(14,2			
	1)	9)	50)	(1,000)	(3,851)	(7,449)
	(17,4	313,8	186,0			
<b>Net cash (used in) provided by financing activities</b>	<b>59)</b>	<b>40</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>(28,944)</b>	<b>(17,459)</b>	<b>313,840</b>
<b>Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash</b>	<b>17,2</b>	<b>(30,1</b>	<b>68,60</b>			
	23	65)	4	50,582	17,223	(30,165)
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period	76,3	106,5	37,90			
	\$ 40	\$ 05	\$ 1	\$ 93,563	\$ 76,340	\$ 106,505
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period	93,5	76,34	106,5			
	\$ 63	\$ 0	\$ 05	\$ 144,145	\$ 93,563	\$ 76,340
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

#### SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW

##### INFORMATION

Cash paid during the year for:

Interest	\$ 1,024	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,143
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH

##### INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES

Acquisition of BillingTree in exchange for Class A Common

Stock	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 228,250
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

Acquisition of Kontrol in exchange for contingent consideration

	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 500
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

Acquisition of Payix in exchange for contingent consideration

	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 2,850
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>

64 See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Continued)**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION</b>			
Cash paid during the year for:			
Interest	\$ 1,540	\$ 1,143	\$ 11,487
<b>SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE OF NONCASH</b>			
<b>INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Acquisition of TriSource in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1,750
Acquisition of APS in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,581
Acquisition of Ventanex in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,800
Acquisition of cPayPlus in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 6,500
Acquisition of CPS in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 4,500
Acquisition of BillingTree in exchange for Class A Common Stock	\$ —	\$ 228,250	\$ —
Acquisition of Kontrol in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ 500	\$ —
Acquisition of Payix in exchange for contingent consideration	\$ —	\$ 2,850	\$ —

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
<b>Reconciliation of cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash in the Consolidated</b>			
<b>Balance Sheets to the amounts shown in the Consolidated Statements of Cash</b>			
<b>Flows:</b>			
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 118,096	\$ 64,895	\$ 50,049
Restricted cash	26,049	28,668	26,291
Total cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash as shown in the Consolidated			
Statements of Cash Flows	\$ 144,145	\$ 93,563	\$ 76,340

See accompanying notes to consolidated financial statements.

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**1. Organizational Structure and Corporate Information**

Repay Holdings Corporation was incorporated as a Delaware corporation on July 11, 2019 in connection with the closing of a transaction (the “Business Combination”) pursuant to which Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd., a special purpose acquisition company organized under the laws of the Cayman Islands (“Thunder Bridge”), (a) domesticated into a Delaware corporation and changed its name to “Repay Holdings Corporation” and (b) consummated the merger of a wholly owned subsidiary of Thunder Bridge with and into Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Hawk Parent”).

Throughout this section, unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, the terms “we”, “us”, “Repay” and the “Company” and similar references refer (1) before the Business Combination, to Hawk Parent and its consolidated subsidiaries and (2) from and after the Business Combination, to Repay Holdings Corporation and its consolidated subsidiaries. Throughout this section, unless otherwise noted or unless the context otherwise requires, “Thunder Bridge” refers to Thunder Bridge Acquisition. Ltd. prior to the consummation of the Business Combination. Thunder Bridge issued public warrants and private placement warrants (collectively, the “Warrants”), which were outstanding and recorded on the Company’s consolidated financial statements at the time of the Business Combination. On July 27, 2020, the Company completed the redemption of all outstanding Warrants.

The Company is headquartered in Atlanta, Georgia. The Company’s legacy business was founded as M & A Ventures, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company doing business as REPAY: Realtime Electronic Payments (“REPAY LLC”), in 2006 by current executives John Morris and Shaler Alias. Hawk Parent was formed in 2016 in connection with the acquisition of a majority interest in the successor entity of REPAY LLC and its subsidiaries by certain investment funds sponsored by, or affiliated with, Corsair Capital LLC (“Corsair”).

**Business Overview**

The Company provides integrated payment processing solutions to industry-oriented markets in which businesses have specific transaction processing needs. The Company refers to these markets as “vertical markets” or “verticals.” The Company’s proprietary, integrated payment technology platform reduces platforms reduce the complexity of the electronic

payments process for **business**.**businesses**. The Company charges its clients processing fees based on the volume of payment transactions processed and other transaction or service fees. The Company intends to continue to strategically target verticals where the Company believes its ability to tailor payment solutions to its clients' needs, its deep knowledge of the Company's vertical markets and the embedded nature of its integrated payment solutions will drive strong growth by attracting new clients and fostering long-term client relationships.

The Company provides payment processing solutions to clients primarily operating in the personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, and business-to-business verticals. The Company's payment processing solutions enable consumers and businesses in these verticals to make payments using electronic payment methods, rather than cash or check, which have historically been the primary methods of payment in these verticals. The Company believes that a growing number of consumers and businesses prefer the convenience and efficiency of paying with cards and other electronic methods and that the Company is poised to benefit from the significant growth opportunity of electronic payment processing as these verticals continue to shift from cash and check to electronic payments. The personal loans vertical is predominately characterized by installment loans, which are typically utilized by consumers to finance everyday expenses. The automotive loans vertical **predominantly** includes **subprime automotive loans, automotive title loans and automotive buy-here-pay-here loans and also includes near-prime and prime automotive loans**.**a diversified client base across the entire credit spectrum**. The Company's receivables management vertical relates to consumer loan collections, which typically enter the receivables management process due to delinquency on credit card bills or as a result of major life events, such as job loss or major medical issues. The business-to-business vertical relates to transactions occurring between a wide variety of enterprise clients, many of which operate in the automotive, field services, healthcare, HOA management and hospitality industries, as well as educational institutions and governments and municipalities.

The Company's go-to-market strategy combines direct sales with integrations with key software providers in its target verticals. The integration of the Company's technology with key software providers in the verticals that the Company serves, including loan management systems, DMS, collection management systems, and enterprise resource planning software systems, allows the Company to embed its omni-channel payment processing technology into its clients' critical workflow software and ensure seamless operation of the Company's solutions within its clients' enterprise management systems. The Company refers to these software providers as its "software integration partners." This integration allows the Company's sales force to readily access new client opportunities or respond to inbound leads because, in many cases, a business will prefer, or

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

in some cases only consider, a payments provider that has already integrated or is able to integrate its solutions with the business' primary enterprise management system. The Company has successfully integrated its technology solutions with numerous, widely-used enterprise management systems in the verticals that it serves, which makes its platform a more

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

compelling choice for the businesses that use them. Moreover, the Company's relationships with its software integration partners help it to develop deep industry knowledge regarding trends in client needs. The Company's integrated model fosters long-term relationships with its clients, which supports its volume retention rates that the Company believes are above industry averages. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company maintained approximately 240 262 integrations with various software providers.

The Company has two reportable segments: Consumer Payments and Business Payments. For additional information on segments, see Note 16.15. Segments to our consolidated financial statements.

*Consumer Payments*

The Consumer Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including debit and credit card processing, ACH processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions, as well as our loan disbursement product) that enable the Company's clients to collect payments and disburse funds to consumers and includes the Company's clearing and settlement solutions ("RCS") and Blue Cow Software business ("BCS"). RCS is the Company's proprietary clearing and settlement platform through which the Company markets customizable payment processing programs to other ISOs Independent Sales Organizations ("ISOs") and payment facilitators. BCS provides enterprise resource planning software solutions that are customized to propane and fuel oil dealers. BCS The Consumer Payments segment previously included the Blue Cow Software business ("BCS"), which was sold for \$41.0 41.9 million in cash on February 15, 2023. The strategic vertical markets served by the Consumer Payments segment primarily include personal loans, automotive loans, receivables management, credit unions, mortgage servicing, consumer healthcare and diversified retail and energy related software services. retail. The Consumer Payments segment represented approximately 85 87% of the Company's total revenue after any intersegment eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

*Business Payments*

The Business Payments segment provides payment processing solutions (including accounts payable automation, debit and credit card processing, virtual credit card processing, ACH processing and other electronic payment acceptance solutions) that enable the Company's clients to collect or send payments to other businesses. The strategic vertical markets served within the Business Payments segment primarily include retail automotive, education, field services, governments and municipalities, healthcare, HOA management and hospitality. The Business Payments segment represented

approximately 15% of the Company's total revenue after any intersegment eliminations for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

On February 15, 2023, the Company sold Blue Cow Software, LLC and a related entity ("BCS") for cash proceeds of \$41.9 million. The Company continues to closely monitor developments related to COVID-19 pandemic and macroeconomic conditions. The ultimate impacts recognized a loss of \$10.0 million associated with the sale, comprised of the COVID-19 pandemic difference between the consideration received and the net carrying amount of the assets and liabilities of the business. See Note 5. Business Combinations and Dispositions for further discussion.

In December 2023, the Company completed a \$13.6 million intangible assets purchase with a third-party distribution partner, which includes its certain proprietary customer relationships and related economic conditions on the Company's results remain uncertain. The scope, duration, contingent and magnitude of the direct and indirect effects of the COVID-19 pandemic continue to evolve and in ways that are difficult to fully anticipate. At this time, the Company cannot reasonably estimate the full impact of the pandemic on the Company, given the uncertainty over the duration and severity of the economic crisis. uncertain future payment streams.

## 2. Basis of Presentation and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

### Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Repay Holdings Corporation and its (i) wholly owned subsidiary, BT Intermediate, LLC, and (ii) majority-owned subsidiary, Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, along with Hawk Parent Holdings LLC's wholly owned subsidiaries: Hawk Intermediate Holdings, LLC, Hawk Buyer Holdings, LLC, Repay Holdings, LLC, M&A Ventures, LLC, Repay Management Holdco Inc., Repay Management Services LLC, Sigma Acquisition, LLC, Wildcat Acquisition, LLC, Marlin Acquirer, LLC, REPAY International LLC, REPAY Canada Solutions ULC, TriSource Solutions, LLC ("TriSource"), Mesa Acquirer, LLC, CDT Technologies LTD ("Ventanex"), Viking GP Holdings, LLC, cPayPlus, LLC ("cPayPlus"), CPS Payment Services, LLC, Media Payments, LLC ("MPI" Media Payments"), Custom Payment Systems, LLC, Electronic Payment Providers, LLC, Blue Cow Software, LLC ("Blue Cow"), Hoot Payment Solutions, LLC, Internet Payment Exchange, LLC, Stratus Payment Solutions, LLC, Clear Payment Solutions, LLC, Harbor Acquisition LLC, Payix Holdings Incorporated and Payix Incorporated. All significant intercompany accounts and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### Basis of Financial Statement Presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements of the Company were prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the United States of America ("GAAP"). The Company uses the accrual basis of accounting

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

whereby revenues are recognized when earned, usually upon the date services are rendered, and expenses are recognized at the date services are rendered or goods are received.

#### **Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported consolidated statements of operations during the reporting period. Actual results could differ materially from those estimates.

#### **Segment Reporting**

Effective December 31, 2022, the Company revised the presentation of segment information to reflect changes in the way the Company manages and evaluates the business. Therefore, the Company now reports operating results through two reportable segments: (1) Consumer Payments and (2) Business Payments, as further discussed in Note 16.15. Segments. Accordingly, segment information for the comparable prior year periods has been revised.

There are no significant concentrations by state or geographical location, nor are there any significant individual client concentrations by balance.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, demand deposit accounts, money market accounts and short-term investments with original maturities of three months or less. The Company maintains its cash in bank deposit accounts which, at times, may exceed federally insured limits. The amount of cash that the Company considers to be available for general purposes was \$118.1 million and \$64.9 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively. As of December 31, 2023, approximately 82% of the Company's total balance of cash and cash equivalents was held within a small group of financial institutions, primarily large money center banks. Although the Company currently believes that the financial institutions with whom the Company does business will be able to fulfill their commitments to the Company, there is no assurance that those institutions will be able to continue to do so. The Company has not experienced any losses associated with the Company's balances in such accounts for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 or 2021.

#### **Restricted Cash**

Restricted cash primarily consists of (i) ACH settlement funds required in transit ("Settlements") and (ii) collateral reserve funds ("Reserves"). Settlements are held in accounts maintained at the Company's sponsor banks for the purpose of facilitating the clearing and settlement of funds associated with payments made by or to serve as security the Company's clients via the ACH network. The Company records a corresponding liability for services rendered Settlements within Accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Reserves are held on deposit by a service provider under a service provider agreement, the Company's sponsor banks to secure potential merchant chargebacks or other similar losses or obligations.

## Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable represent amounts due from clients and payment processors for services rendered. The Company has an established process for aging, provisioning and writing-off its uncollectible accounts receivable. Within this process the Company aggregates accounts receivable to the pools of receivables of similar risk characteristics. The allowance for credit losses on accounts receivables is estimated based on how long a receivable has been outstanding (e.g., under 30 days, 30–60 days, etc.). For accounts receivable outstanding more than 90 days, the Company evaluates and assesses whether the loss reserve percentage requires adjustment for reasonable and supportable forecast of relevant economic factors. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company's estimated credit losses on accounts receivable was immaterial.

## Concentration of Credit Risk

The Company is highly diversified, and no single client represents greater than 10% of the business on a volume or profit basis. The Company holds cash and cash equivalents with various major financial institutions. The Company has not experienced any losses in such accounts and believes it is not exposed to any significant credit risk.

## Earnings per Share

Basic earnings per share of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income (loss) attributable to the Company by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding during the period. Diluted earnings

per share of Class A common stock is computed by dividing net income attributable to the Company, by the weighted average number of shares of Class A common stock outstanding adjusted to give effect to potentially dilutive elements, including the assumed exchange of all limited liability company interests of Hawk Parent ("Post-Merger Repay Units"), unvested restricted share-based awards, outstanding ESPP ("Employee Stock Purchase Program") purchase rights and the Company's Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 ("2026 Notes").

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### **Property and Equipment**

Property and equipment is carried at cost less accumulated depreciation and includes expenditures which substantially increase the useful lives of existing property and equipment. Maintenance, repairs, and minor renovations are charged to operations as incurred. When property and equipment is retired or otherwise disposed of, the related costs and accumulated depreciation are removed from their respective accounts, and any gain or loss on the disposition is credited or charged to operations.

The Company provides for depreciation of property and equipment using the straight-line method designed to amortize costs over estimated useful lives as follows:

	<b>Estimated Useful Life</b>
Furniture, fixtures, and office equipment	5 years
Computers	3 years
Leasehold improvements	Lesser of 5 years or lease term

The Company evaluates the recoverability of property and equipment at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of property and equipment may not be recoverable. The evaluation of asset impairment requires the Company to make assumptions about future cash flows over the life of the asset being evaluated. These assumptions require significant judgment, and actual results may differ from assumed and estimated amounts. If the carrying amount of property and equipment is determined not to be recoverable, a write-down to fair value is recorded. No impairments were recognized for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021.

### **Intangible Assets**

Intangible assets consist of internal-use software development costs, purchased software, channel relationships, client relationships, certain key personnel non-compete agreements, and trade names. The Company capitalizes internal-use software development costs when the Company has completed the preliminary project stage, management authorizes the project, management commits to funding the project, it is probable the project will be completed and the project will be

used to perform the function intended. The Company is amortizing internal-use software development costs and purchased software on the straight-line method over a three-year estimated useful life, a ten-year estimated useful life for channel and client relationships, and an estimated useful life for non-compete agreements equal to the term of the agreement. Trade names are determined to have an indefinite useful life. The Company evaluates the recoverability of intangible assets at least annually or whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that an intangible asset's carrying amount may not be recoverable. The evaluation of asset impairment requires the Company to make assumptions about future cash flows over the life of the asset being evaluated. These assumptions require significant judgment, and actual results may differ from assumed and estimated amounts. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized an impairment of \$0.1 million related to a trade name write-off of Media Payments, as the Company strategically phased out the trade name of the acquired business. During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized impairments of \$8.1 million related to write-offs of certain trade names, as the Company strategically phased out the trade names of several acquired business, which included BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recognized impairments of \$2.2 million related to write-offs of certain trade names, as the Company strategically phased out the trade names of several acquired business, which included TriSource, APS, Ventanex, cPayPlus and CPS. No impairments were recognized for the year ended December 31, 2020.

## Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of purchase price over tangible and intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed arising from business combinations. Goodwill is generally allocated to reporting units based upon relative fair value (taking into consideration other factors such as synergies) when an acquired business is integrated into multiple reporting units. The Company's reporting units are at the operating segment level or one level below the operating segment level for which discrete financial information is prepared and regularly reviewed by management. When a business within a reporting unit is disposed

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

of, goodwill is allocated to the disposed business using the relative fair value method. Relative fair value is estimated using a combination of a discounted cash flow analysis ("DCF") analysis and market valuation approach.

The Company performs a qualitative goodwill assessment at the reporting unit level at least annually, or more frequently as events occur or circumstances change that would more-likely-than-not reduce the fair value of a reporting unit below its carrying amount. Factors considered in the Company's qualitative assessment include financial performance,

financial forecasts, macroeconomic conditions, industry and market conditions, cost factors, market capitalization, carrying value, and events affecting the reporting units. If, after considering all relevant events and circumstances, the Company determines it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, then it is necessary to perform a

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

quantitative impairment test. If the Company elects to bypass the qualitative analysis, or concludes from the Company's qualitative analysis that it is more-likely-than-not that the fair value of a reporting unit is less than its carrying amount, a quantitative impairment test is performed by comparing the fair value of each reporting unit with its carrying amount. If the fair value is greater than the carrying amount, then the reporting unit's goodwill is deemed not to be impaired. If the fair value is less than the carrying amount, ~~an a non-cash~~ impairment loss is recognized for the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying amount exceeds its fair value, without exceeding the total amount of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit. Management estimates the fair value of the reporting units using a combination of a DCF calculation, which is a form of the income approach, and a market multiples calculation, which is a form of the market approach. The Company uses internal forecasts to estimate future cash flows expected to be generated by the reporting units when preparing DCF models under the income approach. To discount these cash flows, the Company uses an estimated weighted average cost of capital, which incorporates market and company-specific risk factors. The Company applies comparable publicly traded companies' multiples (e.g., revenue or Adjusted EBITDA) to the Company's reporting units' financial forecasts when using market multiples under the market approach.

During the Company's annual goodwill impairment testing conducted on December 31, 2023, the Company concluded that goodwill associated with the Business Payments segment became impaired, as this reporting unit was primarily impacted by a change in the discount rate. The Company ~~determined that~~ recognized an impairment loss of ~~\$no 75.7~~ ~~impairment of~~ million on goodwill ~~existed as of~~ related to the last testing date, December 31, 2022. Future impairment reviews may require write downs ~~Business Payments~~ segment within the Impairment loss in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. The goodwill impairment testing of the Business Payments segment is subject to assumptions and could have a material adverse impact on judgments management made as part of the Company's operating results for assessment to estimate the periods fair value of the segment. The income approach required management assumptions, such as assumptions used in ~~which such write downs occur~~ the cash flow forecasts, the discount rate, and the terminal value. The market approach required significant judgment in the selection of appropriate peer group companies and valuation multiples.

### Revenue

Repay provides integrated payment processing solutions to niche markets that have specific transaction processing needs; for example, personal loans, automotive loans, and receivables management. The Company contracts with its clients through contractual agreements that set forth the general terms and conditions of the service relationship,

including rights of obligations of each party, line item pricing, payment terms and contract duration. Most of our revenues are derived from volume-based payment processing fees ("discount fees") and other related fixed per transaction fees. Discount fees represent a percentage of the dollar amount of each credit or debit transaction processed and include fees relating to processing and services that we provide. As our clients process increased volumes of payments, our revenues increase as a result of the fees we charge for processing these payments.

The Company's performance obligation in its contracts with clients is the promise to stand-ready to provide front-end authorization and back-end settlement payment processing services ("processing services" services") for an unknown or unspecified quantity of transactions and the consideration received is contingent upon the client's use (e.g., number of transactions submitted and processed) of the related processing services. Accordingly, the total transaction price is variable. These services are stand-ready obligations, as the timing and quantity of transactions to be processed is not determinable. Under a stand-ready obligation, the Company's performance obligation is satisfied over time throughout the contract term rather than at a point in time. Because the service of standing ready to perform processing services is substantially the same each day and has the same pattern of transfer to the client, the Company has determined that its stand-ready performance obligation comprises a series of distinct days of service. Discount fees and other fixed per transaction fees are recognized each day using a time-elapsed output method based on the volume or transaction count at the time the clients' transactions are processed.

The Company has processing contracts that contain annual minimums to which the Company would be entitled to bill the shortfall between the actual processing revenue incurred during the annual period and the specified minimum in the contract. At the beginning of each annual period, the Company assesses the appropriate amount of the guaranteed minimums (either the fixed consideration or fixed consideration plus estimated overages) to recognize on a time-elapsed basis over the annual period.

69

---

#### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Revenues are also derived from transaction or service fees (e.g. chargebacks, gateway) as well as other miscellaneous service fees. These services are considered immaterial in the overall context of our contractual arrangements and, as such, do not represent distinct performance obligations. Instead, the fees associated with these services are bundled with the processing services performance obligation identified.

The transaction price for such processing services is determined, based on the judgment of the Company's management, considering factors such as margin objectives, pricing practices and controls, client segment pricing

strategies, the product life cycle and the observable price of the service charged to similarly situated clients.

The Company follows the requirements of ASC 606-10-55-36 through -40, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers, Principal Agent Considerations*, in determining the gross versus net revenue presentation for each performance obligation in the contract with a client. Revenue recorded by the Company in the capacity as a principal is reported on a gross basis equal to the full amount of consideration to which the Company expects in exchange for the good or service transferred. Revenue recorded with the Company acting in the capacity of an agent is reported on a net basis, exclusive of any consideration provided to the principal party in the transaction.

The principal versus agent evaluation is matter of judgment that depends on the facts and circumstances of the arrangement and is dependent on whether the Company controls the good or service before it is transferred to the client or whether the Company is acting as an agent of a third party. This evaluation is performed separately for each performance obligation identified. When the Company acts as an agent, the fees collected from clients on behalf of the payment networks and card issuer is netted with the gross fees collected so that the net revenue is presented within Revenue in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

70

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

*Indirect relationships*

As a result of its past acquisitions, the Company has legacy relationships with **Independent Sales Organizations** (each an "ISO"), **ISOs**, whereby the Company acts as the merchant acquirer for the ISO. The ISO maintains a direct relationship with the sponsor bank and the transaction processor, rather than the Company. Consequently, the Company recognizes revenue for these relationships net of the residual amount remitted to the ISO, based on the fact that the ISO is primarily responsible for providing the transaction processing services to the merchant. The Company is not focused on this sales model, and this relationship will represent an increasingly smaller portion of the business over time.

**Software Revenue**

As a result of the acquisition of BillingTree, the Company has acquired a software revenue stream. Software revenue is presented within Revenue in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Software revenue consists of term license fees related to software products, and software maintenance and support ("PCS"). Clients typically enter into software contracts for contractual terms of three to twelve months. The term license and PCS are each distinct performance obligations. The total consideration in the contract is allocated based on management's assessment of the relative standalone selling price for each performance obligation. The Company determines the standalone selling price based on the price at which the performance obligation is sold separately. If the standalone selling price is not observable through past transactions, the Company estimates the standalone selling price by

making use of all reasonably available data such as market conditions, type of deliverable, information about the client, current and historical pricing practices and entity-specific factors such as labor hours and standard rates per labor hour.

Revenue is recognized when the related performance obligations are satisfied. Revenue from the term license is recognized at a point in time, upon delivery to the client. Revenue from PCS is recognized over the term of the contract. When the Company receives an up-front deposit, the revenue is deferred until such a time that the term license or PCS is provided to the client. Deferred revenue is expected to be recognized as revenue within one year and is classified within Other current liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

#### *Contract Costs*

The incremental costs of obtaining a contract are recognized as an asset if the cost is incremental to obtaining a contract, and whether the costs are recoverable from the client. If both criteria are not met, costs are expensed as incurred. If the amortization period of the capitalized commission cost asset is less than one year, the Company may elect a practical expedient per ASC 340-40-25-4 to expense commissions as incurred. The amortization period is consistent with the concept of useful life under other accounting guidance, which is defined as the period over which an asset is expected to contribute directly or indirectly to future cash flows.

The Company currently incurs costs to obtain a contract through payments made to external referral partners. Commission payments are made to the external referral partner on a monthly basis based on a percentage of the profit on the contract, for as long as the client and the external referral partner have agreements with the Company. Any capitalized commission cost assets have an amortization period of one year or less, therefore the Company utilizes the practical expedient to expense commissions as incurred.

Costs to fulfill contracts with clients either give rise to an asset or are expensed as incurred. If the cost is not already covered by other applicable accounting literature, fulfillment costs are capitalized to the extent they directly relate to a specific contract, are used to generate or enhance resources used in satisfying performance obligations and are expected to be recovered. The Company does not have any costs incurred to fulfill a contract.

70

---

#### **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

##### *Practical Expedients*

The Company has utilized the portfolio approach practical expedient per ASC 606-10-10-4, which allows the application of ASC 606 to a portfolio of contracts with similar characteristics provided the accounting does not differ materially to application of ASC 606 to the individual contract.

The Company has also utilized the practical expedient for immaterial goods and services per ASC 606-10-25-16A, which permits the Company not to recognize a promised good or service as a performance obligation if it is considered an immaterial promise in the context of the contract.

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

#### **Transaction Costs**

The Company expenses all transaction costs associated with a business combination as incurred and such expenses are included in Selling, general, and administrative expenses in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, the Company incurred \$13.7 3.4 million, \$9.3 13.7 million and \$4.2 9.3 million transaction costs, respectively.

#### **Equity Units Awarded**

The Repay Holdings Corporation 2019 Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended, the "Incentive Plan") provides for the grant of various equity-based incentive awards to employees, directors, consultants and advisors to the Company. The types of equity-based awards that may be granted under the Incentive Plan include: stock options, stock appreciation rights ("SARs"), performance stock units ("PSUs"), restricted stock awards ("RSAs"), restricted stock units ("RSUs"), performance-based stock options ("PSOs") and other stock-based awards. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, there were 13,826,728 2,137,122 shares of Class A common stock reserved available for future issuance under the Incentive Plan.

The Company accounts for stock-based compensation for employees and directors in accordance with ASC 718, Compensation ("ASC 718"). ASC 718 requires all share-based payments to employees to be recognized in the statement of operations based on their fair values. Under the provisions of ASC 718, stock-based compensation costs are measured at the grant date, based on the fair value of the award, and are recognized as expense over the employee's requisite or derived service period.

PSUs, RSAs, RSUs and stock options granted under the Incentive Plan are measured based on the fair value of the awards on the date of the grant. Compensation expense is recognized for those awards over the requisite service period within Selling, general, and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. Forfeitures are accounted for as they occur.

#### **Debt Issuance Costs**

The Company accounts for debt issuance costs according to the Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Update 2015-03, *Simplifying the Presentation of Debt Issuance Costs*, to present debt issuance costs as a reduction of the carrying amount of the debt.

## Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company accounts for fair value measurements in accordance with ASC 820, *Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures*, which defines fair value, establishes a framework for measuring fair value in GAAP and expands disclosures about fair value measurements. Fair value is the price that would be received to sell an asset or the price paid to transfer a liability as of the measurement date. A three-tier, fair-value reporting hierarchy exists for disclosure of fair value measurements based on the observability of the inputs to the valuation of financial assets and liabilities. The three levels are:

- Level 1 — Quoted prices for identical instruments in active markets.
- Level 2 — Quoted prices for similar instruments in active markets; quoted prices for identical or similar instruments in markets that are not active; and model-derived valuations in which all significant inputs and significant value drivers are observable in active markets.
- Level 3 — Valuations derived from valuation techniques in which one or more significant inputs or significant value drivers are unobservable in active exchange markets.

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The carrying value of the Company's financial instruments, including cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, accounts receivable and accounts payable approximated their fair values as of December 31, 2022, December 31, 2023 and 2021, 2022, because of the relatively short maturity dates on these instruments. See Note 6. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities for further discussion.

## Leases

The Company evaluates each of its lease and service arrangements at inception to determine if the arrangement is, or contains, a lease and the appropriate classification of each identified lease. A lease exists if the Company obtains substantially all of the economic benefits of, and has the right to control the use of, an asset for a period of time. The Company has operating leases for real estate. Operating leases with an original lease term in excess of twelve months are included in Other Operating lease right-of-use assets, net, Current operating lease liabilities and Other Noncurrent operating lease liabilities in the Consolidated Balance Sheets. Right-of-use ("ROU") assets represent the right to use an underlying

asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent the obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Operating lease

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

assets and liabilities are recognized at the commencement date based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term. The Company uses its incremental borrowing rate to calculate the present value of lease payments. Lease terms consider options to extend or terminate based on the determination of whether such renewal or termination options are deemed reasonably certain. Lease agreements that contain non-lease components are generally accounted for as a single lease component.

Operating lease costs are recorded in Selling, general and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations based on the underlying asset. Variable costs, such as maintenance expenses, property and sales taxes, association dues and index-based rate increases, are expensed as they are incurred. Variable lease payments associated with the Company's leases are recognized when the event, activity, or circumstance in the lease agreement on which those payments are assessed occurs. Variable lease payments are presented as operating expenses in Selling, general and administrative in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The Company has elected not to recognize ROU assets and lease liabilities for short-term leases of all applicable class of underlying assets that have a lease term of twelve months or less. The Company recognizes the lease payments associated with its short-term leases as an expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term. Variable lease payments associated with these leases are recognized and presented in the same manner as for all other Company leases.

ROU assets for operating leases are periodically reduced by impairment losses. As of December 31, 2022 During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company has not encountered any recognized an impairment losses. loss of \$0.1 million related to the Consumer Payments segment when the Company entered an agreement with a third party to sublease one of the operating leases. The impairment loss was recorded within Other (loss) income in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. The Company monitors for events or changes in circumstances that require a reassessment of a lease. When a reassessment results in the remeasurement of a lease liability, a corresponding adjustment is made to the carrying amount of the corresponding ROU asset unless doing so would reduce the carrying amount of the ROU asset to an amount less than zero. In that case, the amount of the adjustment that would result in a negative ROU asset balance is recorded in gain or loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations.

## Taxation

Income taxes are provided for in accordance with ASC 740. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the expected future tax consequences attributable to net operating losses, tax credits, and temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax

assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period of the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

The Company reports a liability or a reduction of deferred tax assets for unrecognized tax benefits resulting from uncertain tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. When applicable, the Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense.

### **Noncontrolling Interest**

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020 2021 the Company held an interest of 92.0 94.2%, 91.9 92.0%, and 89.8 91.9% in Hawk Parent, respectively. For the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021, the noncontrolling interest in the net loss of subsidiaries was \$6.9 million, \$4.1 million, and \$6.0 million, and \$11.8 million, respectively.

72

73

---

## **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

### **Contingent Consideration**

The Company estimates and records the acquisition date estimated fair value of contingent consideration as part of purchase price consideration for acquisitions. Additionally, each reporting period, the Company estimates changes in the fair value of contingent consideration, and any change in fair value is recognized in the Consolidated Statements of Operations. An increase in the contingent consideration expected to be paid will result in a charge to operations in the period that the anticipated fair value of contingent consideration increases, while a decrease in the contingent consideration expected to be paid will result in a credit to operations in the period that the anticipated fair value of contingent consideration decreases. The estimate of the fair value of contingent consideration requires subjective assumptions to be made of future operating results, discount rates, and probabilities assigned to various potential operating result scenarios.

### **Incurred But Not Reported (“IBNR”) Reserve**

IBNR reserve includes the estimated liability related to the claims of the Company's self-funded medical insurance policy for employees. The liability for these claims is based on the Company's estimated ultimate cost of settling all claims. The Company derives estimates for the development of IBNR claims using actuarial methods that are based on many variables, including historical patterns of claims, cost trends, and other factors. At December 31, 2023, the Company recognized \$0.9 million of IBNR reserve recorded within Accrued expenses in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

### Recently Issued Adopted Accounting Pronouncements not yet Adopted

#### Reference Rate Reform

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU Accounting Standards Update ("ASU") 2020-04, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ("ASU No. 2020-04")", which provides optional expedients and exceptions to contracts, hedging relationships and other transactions affected by the transition away from LIBOR to alternative reference rates. In January 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-01, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Scope", to expand the scope of this guidance to include derivatives. The guidance was effective upon issuance and may be applied prospectively to contract modifications made and hedging relationships entered into on or before December 31, 2022. In December 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, "Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848", which extends the period of time entities can utilize the reference rate reform relief guidance under ASU 2020-04 from December 31, 2022, to December 31, 2024.

The Company will apply adopted these ASUs for the guidance revolving credit facility as of February 9, 2023. Starting July 1, 2023, the Company applied Secured Overnight Financing Rate ("SOFR") to impacted transactions during the transition period. Tax Receivable Agreement ("TRA") fair value measurement. The adoption of this standard does these standards did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

#### Business Combinations

In August 2021, the FASB issued ASU Accounting Standards Update No. 2021-08, "Business Combinations (Topic 805): Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers ("ASU No. 2021-08")". ASU No. 2021-08 requires an entity (acquirer) to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with Revenue (Topic 606), and is effective for fiscal years, and for interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2022, with early adoption permitted. Amendments within ASU No. 2021-08 are required to be applied prospectively to business combinations occurring on or after the effective date of the amendments.

The Company adopted ASU 2021-08 as of January 1, 2023. The adoption of this standard did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements.

### Recently Issued Accounting Pronouncements not yet Adopted

#### Segment Reporting

In November 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2023-07, "Segment Reporting (Topic 280): Improvements to Reportable Segment Disclosures ("ASU 2023-07")". ASU 2023-07 improves reportable segment disclosure requirements, primarily through enhanced disclosures about significant segment expenses, on an annual and interim basis. ASU 2023-07 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of ASU No. 2023-07 on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

**Income Taxes**

In December 2023, the FASB issued Accounting Standards Update No. 2023-09, "Income Taxes (Topic 740): Improvements to Income Tax Disclosures ("ASU 2023-09")". ASU 2023-09 requires public business entities on an annual basis (1) disclose specific categories in the rate reconciliation and (2) provide additional information for reconciling items that meet a quantitative threshold. ASU 2023-09 is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2024, with early adoption permitted. The Company is currently in the process of evaluating the effects of ASU No. 2023-09 on its Consolidated Financial Statements.

**3. Revenue**

**Disaggregation of Revenue**

The Company's revenue is from two types of relationships: (i) direct relationships and (ii) indirect relationships. The following table presents the Company's revenue disaggregated by segment and by the type of relationship for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021, 2022, and 2020, 2021.

Revenue (\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31, 2023			
	Consumer Payments	Business Payments	Elimination of intersegment revenues	Total
Revenue				
Direct relationships	\$ 263,564	\$ 36,989	\$ (17,139)	\$ 283,414

Indirect relationships	12,144	1,069	—	13,213
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 275,708</b>	<b>\$ 38,058</b>	<b>\$ (17,139)</b>	<b>\$ 296,627</b>

**Year Ended December 31, 2022**

(\$ in thousands)	Consumer Payments	Business Payments	Elimination of intersegment revenues	Total
<b>Revenue</b>				
Direct relationships	\$ 234,905	\$ 41,610	\$ (11,564)	\$ 264,951
Indirect relationships	13,286	990	—	14,276
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 248,191</b>	<b>\$ 42,600</b>	<b>\$ (11,564)</b>	<b>\$ 279,227</b>

74

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**Year Ended December 31, 2021**

(\$ in thousands)	Consumer Payments	Business Payments	Elimination of intersegment revenues	Total
<b>Revenue</b>				
Direct relationships	\$ 189,019	\$ 32,837	\$ (8,604)	\$ 213,252
Indirect relationships	5,025	981	—	6,006
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 194,044</b>	<b>\$ 33,818</b>	<b>\$ (8,604)</b>	<b>\$ 219,258</b>

**Year Ended December 31, 2020**

(\$ in thousands)	Consumer Payments	Business Payments	Elimination of intersegment revenues	Total
<b>Revenue</b>				
Direct relationships	\$ 138,718	\$ 19,957	\$ (6,428)	\$ 152,247
Indirect relationships	2,126	663	—	2,789
<b>Total Revenue</b>	<b>\$ 140,844</b>	<b>\$ 20,620</b>	<b>\$ (6,428)</b>	<b>\$ 155,036</b>

The contract asset balance was \$1.4 million and \$0.5 million as of December 31, 2023 and 2022, respectively, and is included within Prepaid expenses and other in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

#### 4.4. Earnings Per Share

During the years ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2021, basic and diluted net loss income (loss) per common share is the same since the inclusion of the assumed exchange of all Post-Merger Repay Units, unvested restricted share share-based awards, outstanding stock options and 2026 Notes would have been anti-dilutive.

#### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table summarizes net loss income (loss) attributable to the Company and the weighted average basic and diluted shares outstanding:

(\$ in thousands, except per share data)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Income (loss) before income tax expense	(86,72	(129,7				
	\$ 14,915	\$ 8)	\$ 24)	\$ (119,535)	\$ 14,915	\$ (86,728)
Less: Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests	(4,095)	(5,953)	9)	(6,930)	(4,095)	(5,953)
Income tax (expense) benefit	30,69	12,35				
	(6,174)	1	8	2,115	(6,174)	30,691
Net income (loss) attributable to the Company	(50,08	(105,5				
	\$ 12,836	\$ 4)	\$ 97)	\$ (110,490)	\$ 12,836	\$ (50,084)
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - basic	88,792	83,31	52,18			
	,453	8,189	0,911	90,048,638	88,792,453	83,318,189
Add weighted average effect of dilutive common stock equivalent shares:						
Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	7,892,					
	176					7,892,176
Unvested restricted share awards of Class A common stock	890,30					
	9					

Unvested share-based awards of Class A common stock								
Outstanding ESPP purchase rights for Class A common stock	1,554						1,554	
2026 Notes convertible into Class A common stock	13,095						13,095,238	
Weighted average shares of Class A common stock outstanding - diluted	110.67	83,31	52,18					
	<u>1,731</u>	<u>8,189</u>	<u>0,911</u>				<u>90,048,638</u>	<u>110,671,731</u>
								<u>83,318,189</u>
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock outstanding - basic	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.60)	\$ (2.02)	\$ (1.23)	\$ 0.14	\$ (0.60)		
Income (loss) per share of Class A common stock outstanding - diluted	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.60)	\$ (2.02)	\$ (1.23)	\$ 0.12	\$ (0.60)		

For the years ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2023 and 2020, 2021, the following common stock equivalent shares were excluded from the computation of the diluted loss per share, since their inclusion would have been anti-dilutive:

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2021	2020
Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	7,926,576	8,334,160
Unvested restricted share awards of Class A common stock	2,515,634	2,209,551
2026 Notes convertible for Class A common stock	13,095,238	—
Share equivalents excluded from earnings (loss) per share	<u>23,537,448</u>	<u>10,543,711</u>

75

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

	Year Ended December 31,	
	2023	2021
Post-Merger Repay Units exchangeable for Class A common stock	5,844,095	7,926,576
Unvested share-based awards of Class A common stock	5,204,540	2,515,634
Outstanding stock options for Class A common stock	1,148,822	—
2026 Notes convertible for Class A common stock	13,095,238	13,095,238

Share equivalents excluded from earnings (loss) per share	25,292,695	23,537,448
---	------------	------------

Shares of the Company's Class V common stock do not participate in the earnings or losses of the Company and, therefore, are not participating securities. As such, separate presentation of basic and diluted earnings per share of Class V common stock under the two-class method has not been presented. Each share of the Company's Class V common stock gives the holder the right to vote the number of shares corresponding to the number of Post-Merger Repay Units held by that holder, but shares of Class V common stock have no economic rights.

## 5. Business Combinations and Dispositions

### Ventanex

On February 10, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of Ventanex. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of CDT Technologies, LTD. ("Ventanex Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately \$36.0 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the Ventanex Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "Ventanex Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of Ventanex of up to \$14.0 million. The Ventanex acquisition was financed with a combination of cash on hand and committed borrowing capacity under the Company's existing credit facility. The Ventanex Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of Ventanex, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of Ventanex:

(\$ in thousands)		
Cash consideration	\$	35,939
Contingent consideration <sup>(1)</sup>		4,800
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>40,739</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the fair value of the Ventanex Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of Ventanex, pursuant to the Ventanex Purchase Agreement as of February 10, 2020. The selling partners of Ventanex will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$14.0 million dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the Ventanex Purchase Agreement, for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2021. In February 2021 and April 2022, the Company paid the Ventanex Earnout Payment of \$0.9 million and \$12.7 million, respectively.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to Ventanex's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the February 10, 2020 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

(\$ in thousands)		
-------------------	--	--

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	51
Accounts receivable		1,377
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		181
Total current assets		1,609
Property, plant and equipment, net		138
Restricted cash		428
Identifiable intangible assets		26,890
Total identifiable assets acquired		29,065
Accounts payable		(152)
Accrued expenses		(373)
Net identifiable assets acquired		28,540
Goodwill		12,199
<b>Total purchase price</b>	\$	<b>40,739</b>

76

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Identifiable intangible assets</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>		<b>Useful life</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>	<b>(in years)</b>	
Non-compete agreements	\$ 0.1	5	
Trade names	0.4	Indefinite	
Developed technology	4.1	3	
Merchant relationships	22.3	10	
	<b>\$ 26.9</b>		

Goodwill recognized of \$12.2 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, of which \$8.3 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 64% and 36% to the Company's Consumer Payments segment and Business Payments segment, respectively, based on the relative fair value of the Company's reporting units as of December 31, 2022. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of Ventanex.

cPayPlus

On July 23, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of cPayPlus. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of cPayPlus ("cPayPlus Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately \$8.0 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "cPayPlus Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of cPayPlus of up to \$8.0 million. The cPayPlus acquisition was financed with cash on hand. The cPayPlus Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of cPayPlus, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of cPayPlus:

(\$ in thousands)		
Cash consideration	\$	7,957
Contingent consideration <sup>(1)</sup>		6,500
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,457</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the fair value of the cPayPlus Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of cPayPlus, pursuant to the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement as of July 23, 2020. The selling partners of cPayPlus will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$8.0 million dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the cPayPlus Purchase Agreement, in the third quarter of 2021. In September, 2021, the Company paid the cPayPlus Earnout Payment of \$8.0 million.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to cPayPlus's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the July 23, 2020 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

#### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(\$ in thousands)		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	262
Accounts receivable		165
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		38
Total current assets		465
Property, plant and equipment, net		21
Identifiable intangible assets		7,720
Total identifiable assets acquired		8,206
Accounts payable		(99)

Accrued expenses		(363)
Net identifiable assets acquired		7,744
Goodwill		6,713
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>14,457</b>

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Identifiable intangible assets</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>		<b>Useful life</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>	<b>(in years)</b>	
Non-compete agreements	\$ 0.1	5	
Trade names	0.1	Indefinite	
Developed technology	6.7	3	
Merchant relationships	0.8	10	
	<b>\$ 7.7</b>		

Goodwill recognized of \$6.7 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, of which \$8.2 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 100% to the Company's Business Payments segment. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of cPayPlus.

#### CPS

On November 2, 2020, the Company acquired all of the ownership interests of CPS. Under the terms of the securities purchase agreement between Repay Holdings, LLC and the direct and indirect owners of CPS. ("CPS Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately \$83.9 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the CPS Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "CPS Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of CPS of up to \$15.0 million in two separate earnouts. The CPS acquisition was financed with cash on hand. The CPS Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owners of CPS, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the selling members of CPS:

<i>(\$ in thousands)</i>		
Cash consideration	\$	83,887
Contingent consideration <sup>(1)</sup>		4,500
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>88,387</b>

(1) Reflects the fair value of the CPS Earnout Payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of CPS, pursuant to the CPS Purchase Agreement as of November 2, 2020. The selling partners of CPS will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$15.0 million in two separate earnouts, dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the CPS Purchase Agreement. As of December 31, 2022, the fair value of the CPS earnout was \$1.0 million, which resulted in a \$0.4 million adjustment included in the change in fair value of contingent consideration in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to CPS' and MPI's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the November 2, 2020 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	CPS	MPI
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 1,667	\$ 2,098
Accounts receivable	2,810	5,557
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	2,616	935
Total current assets	7,093	8,590
Property, plant and equipment, net	19	3
Restricted cash	—	35
Identifiable intangible assets	30,830	7,110
Total identifiable assets acquired	37,942	15,738
Accounts payable	(2,004)	(4,496)
Accrued expenses	(2,143)	—
Net identifiable assets acquired	33,795	11,242
Goodwill	40,748	2,602
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$ 74,543</b>	<b>\$ 13,844</b>

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

Identifiable intangible assets	Fair Value		Useful life
	(in millions)	CPS	
Non-compete agreements	\$ 0.1	\$ 0.1	4
Trade names	0.5	0.1	Indefinite
Developed technology	7.2	0.7	3
Merchant relationships	23.0	6.3	10

\$	30.8	\$	7.2
----	------	----	-----

Goodwill recognized of \$43.3 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, of which \$38.8 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 100% to the Company's Business Payments segment. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of CPS. **Acquisitions**

#### *BillingTree*

On June 15, 2021, the Company acquired BillingTree. Under the terms of the agreement and plan of merger between BT Intermediate, LLC, the Company, two newly formed subsidiaries of the Company and the owner of BT Intermediate, LLC ("BillingTree Merger Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately \$505.8 million, consisting of approximately \$277.5 million in cash and approximately 10 million shares of Class A common stock. The BillingTree Merger Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owner of BillingTree, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

75

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the seller of BillingTree:

*(\$ in thousands)*

Cash consideration	\$ 277,521
Class A common stock issued	228,250
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$ 505,771</b>

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to BillingTree's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the June 15, 2021 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(\$ in thousands)

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 8,244
Accounts receivable	4,627
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	1,602
Total current assets	14,473
Property, plant and equipment, net	541
Restricted cash	275
Other assets	1,782
Identifiable intangible assets	236,810
Total identifiable assets acquired	253,881
Accounts payable	(2,552)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(6,983)
Deferred tax liability	(36,095)
Net identifiable assets acquired	208,251
Goodwill	297,520
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$ 505,771</b>

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Identifiable intangible assets</b>	<b>Fair Value (in millions)</b>	<b>Useful life</b>	
		<b>(in years)</b>	
Non-compete agreements	\$ 0.3	2	
Trade names	7.8	Indefinite	
Developed technology	26.2	3	
Merchant relationships	202.5	10	
	<b>\$ 236.8</b>		

Goodwill recognized of \$297.5 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, of which \$66.5 million is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 100% to the Company's Consumer Payments segment. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate

identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of BillingTree.

#### *Kontrol*

On June 22, 2021, the Company acquired substantially all of the assets of Kontrol LLC ("Kontrol"). Under the terms of the asset purchase agreement between a newly formed subsidiary of Repay Holdings, LLC and the owner of Kontrol ("Kontrol Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration to be paid by the Company was up to \$10.5 million, of which \$7.4 million was paid at closing. The Kontrol Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and covenants by Repay and the former owner of Kontrol, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

76

---

### **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the owner of Kontrol:

*(\$ in thousands)*

Cash consideration	\$	7,439
Contingent consideration <sup>(1)</sup>		500
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,939</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the fair value of the Kontrol earnout payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the selling members of Kontrol, pursuant to the Kontrol Purchase Agreement as of June 22, 2021. The selling partners of Kontrol will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$3.0 million, dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the Kontrol Purchase Agreement. As of December 31, 2022, the fair value of the Kontrol earnout was \$0, which resulted in a

80

---

### **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**(\$** **(\$0.9)** million adjustment included in the change in fair value of contingent consideration in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022.

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to Kontrol's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the June 22, 2021 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

*(\$ in thousands)*

Accounts receivable	\$	68
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		6
<b>Total current assets</b>		<b>74</b>
Identifiable intangible assets		6,940
<b>Total identifiable assets acquired</b>		<b>7,014</b>
Accounts payable		(665)
Net identifiable assets acquired		6,349
Goodwill		1,590
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>7,939</b>

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Identifiable intangible assets</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>		<b>Useful life</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>(in years)</b>
Trade names	\$	0.0	Indefinite
Merchant relationships		6.9	8
	<b>\$</b>	<b>6.9</b>	

Goodwill of \$1.6 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, of which \$1.1 million on a gross basis is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 100% to the Company's Business Payments segment. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of Kontrol.

#### Payix

On December 29, 2021, the Company acquired Payix. Under the terms of the merger agreement with Payix ("Payix Purchase Agreement"), the aggregate consideration paid at closing by the Company was approximately \$95.6 million in cash. In addition to the closing consideration, the Payix Purchase Agreement contains a performance-based earnout (the "Payix Earnout Payment"), which was based on future results of the acquired business and could result in an additional payment to the former owners of Payix of up to \$20.0 million. The Payix acquisition was financed with cash on hand and available revolver capacity. The Payix Purchase Agreement contains customary representations, warranties and

covenants by Repay and the former owners of Payix, as well as a customary post-closing adjustment provision relating to working capital and similar items.

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The following summarizes the purchase consideration paid to the sellers of Payix:

*(\$ in thousands)*

Cash consideration	\$	95,628
Contingent consideration <sup>(1)</sup>		2,850
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>98,478</b>

<sup>(1)</sup> Reflects the fair value of the Payix earnout payment, the contingent consideration to be paid to the former owners of Payix, pursuant to the Payix Purchase Agreement as of December 31, 2021. The former owners of Payix will have the contingent earnout right to receive a payment of up to \$20.0 million, dependent upon the Gross Profit, as defined in the Payix Purchase Agreement. As of December 31, 2022, the fair value of the Payix earnout was \$0, which resulted in a (\$2.9) million adjustment included in the change in fair value of contingent consideration in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2022.

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company recorded an allocation of the purchase price to Payix's tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values as of the December 29, 2021 closing date. The purchase price allocation is as follows:

*(\$ in thousands)*

Cash and cash equivalents	\$	703
Accounts receivable		1,715
Prepaid expenses and other current assets		94
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>2,512</b>

Property, plant and equipment, net	83
Restricted cash	27
Other assets	656
Identifiable intangible assets	33,150
Total identifiable assets acquired	36,428
Accounts payable	(214)
Accrued expenses and other liabilities	(2,023)
Deferred tax liability	(6,944)
Net identifiable assets acquired	27,247
Goodwill	71,231
<b>Total purchase price</b>	<b>\$ 98,478</b>

The values allocated to identifiable intangible assets and their estimated useful lives are as follows:

<b>Identifiable intangible assets</b>	<b>Fair Value</b>		<b>Useful life</b>
	<b>(in millions)</b>		<b>(in years)</b>
Trade names	\$ 0.3		Indefinite
Developed technology	12.4		3
Merchant relationships	20.5		10
	<b>\$ 33.2</b>		

Goodwill recognized of \$71.2 million represents the excess of the gross consideration transferred over the fair value of the underlying net tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired, none of which is expected to be deductible for tax purposes. Goodwill was allocated 100% to the Company's Consumer Payments segment. Qualitative factors that contribute to the recognition of goodwill include certain intangible assets that are not recognized as separate identifiable intangible assets apart from goodwill. Intangible assets not recognized apart from goodwill consist primarily of the strong market position and the assembled workforce of Payix.

### **Dispositions**

On February 15, 2023, the Company sold BCS within the Consumer Payments segment for cash proceeds of \$41.9 million. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized a loss of \$10.0 million associated with the sale, comprised of the difference between the consideration received and the net carrying amount of the assets and liabilities of the business within Loss on business disposition in the Company's Condensed Consolidated Statement of Operations.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

In connection with the disposition of BCS, the Company recognized a reduction in goodwill of \$35.3 million within the Consumer Payments segment. See Note 9. Goodwill for further discussion. For the years ended December 31, 2023 and 2022, BCS contributed \$1.2 million and \$9.8 million to the Consumer Payments segment revenue, respectively.

*Pro Forma Financial Information (Unaudited)*

The supplemental consolidated results of the Company on an unaudited pro forma basis give effect to Ventanex, cPayPlus, CPS, BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix acquisitions as if the transactions had occurred on January 1, 2020 January 1, 2021. The unaudited pro forma information reflects adjustments for the issuance of the Company's common stock, debt incurred in connection with the transactions, the impact of the fair value of intangible assets acquired and related amortization and other adjustments the Company believes are reasonable for the pro forma presentation. In addition, the pro forma earnings exclude acquisition-related costs.

(\$ in thousands, except per share data)	Pro Forma Year Ended December		Pro Forma Year Ended December		Pro Forma Year Ended December 31, 2021	
	31, 2021		31, 2020			
	Revenue	\$ 257,014	Revenue	\$ 234,656		
Net loss		(54,627)		(120,849)	(54,627)	
Net loss attributable to non-controlling interests		(5,813)		(12,793)	(5,813)	
Net loss attributable to the Company		(48,814)		(108,056)	(48,814)	
Loss per Class A share - basic	\$ (0.56)	\$ (1.74)	\$ (0.56)			
Loss per Class A share - diluted	\$ (0.56)	\$ (1.74)	\$ (0.56)			

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

## 6. Fair Value of Assets and Liabilities

The following table summarizes, by level within the fair value hierarchy, the estimated fair values of our assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis or disclosed, but not carried, at fair value in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of the dates presented. There were no transfers into, out of, or between levels within the fair value hierarchy during any of the periods presented.

(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022				December 31, 2023			
	Lev el 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:								
Cash and cash equivalents					\$ 118,096	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 118,096
Other assets	2,5	2,5			—	2,500	—	2,500
	— 00	—	— 00		—	—	—	—
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2,5</b>	<b>2,5</b>			<b>\$ 118,096</b>	<b>\$ 2,500</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 120,596</b>
Liabilities:								
Contingent consideration		1,0	1,0		\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Borrowings	344	344			—	375,650	—	375,650
	,28	,28			—	—	—	—
	— 0	—	0		—	375,650	—	375,650
Tax receivable	179	179			—	—	—	—
agreement	,12	,12			—	—	—	—
	— —	—	7	7	—	—	—	—
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>344</b>	<b>180</b>	<b>524</b>		<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 375,650</b>	<b>\$ 188,911</b>	<b>\$ 564,561</b>
	December 31, 2021				December 31, 2022			
	Lev el 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3	Total
Assets:								

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 64,895	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 64,895
Other assets	2,5	2,5		
	— 00	— 00	—	2,500
<b>Total assets</b>	<b>2,5</b>	<b>2,5</b>		
	<b>\$— \$ 00</b>	<b>\$ — \$ 00</b>	<b>\$ 64,895</b>	<b>\$ 2,500</b>
	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>
Liabilities:				
Contingent consideration	17,047	17,047	\$ —	\$ 1,000
Borrowings	401	401		
	,87	,87		
	— 6	— 6	—	344,280
Tax receivable	245	245		
	,82	,82		
agreement	— 8	— 8	—	179,127
<b>Total liabilities</b>	<b>401</b>	<b>262</b>	<b>\$ 344,280</b>	<b>\$ 180,127</b>
	<b>,87</b>	<b>,87</b>	<b>—</b>	<b>\$ 524,407</b>
	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>	<b>=====</b>

### **Cash and cash equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents contains operating cash and money market funds. They are classified within Level 1 of the fair value hierarchy, as the price is obtained from quoted market prices in an active market. The carrying amounts of the

## **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Company's cash and cash equivalents approximate their fair values due to the short maturities and highly liquid nature of these accounts.

### **Other Assets**

Other assets contain a minority equity investment in a privately-held company. The Company elected a measurement alternative for measuring this investment, in which the carrying amount is adjusted based on any observable price changes in orderly transactions. The investment is classified as Level 2 as observable adjustments to value are infrequent and occur in an inactive market.

### **Contingent Consideration**

Contingent consideration relates to potential payments that the Company may be required to make associated with acquisitions. The contingent consideration is recorded at fair value based on actuals or estimates of discounted future cash flows associated with the acquired businesses. To the extent that the valuation of these liabilities is based on inputs that are less observable or not observable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. Accordingly, the fair value of contingent consideration is classified within Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy, under ASC 820. The change in fair value is re-measured at each reporting period with the change in fair value being recognized in accordance with ASC 805, *Business Combinations* ("ASC 805").

As of December 31, 2022, the present value of contingent consideration reflects the actual anticipated payments. As of December 31, 2021, the Company used a discount rate to determine the present value, based on a risk-free rate adjusted for a credit spread, of the contingent consideration in the simulation approach.

The following table provides a rollforward of the contingent consideration related to previous business acquisitions. Refer to Note 5. Business Combinations for more details.

83

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		Year Ended December 31,	
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 17,047	\$ 15,800	\$ 1,000	\$ 17,047
Measurement period adjustment	—	—	—	—
Purchases	—	4,350	—	—
Payments	(12,747)	(8,949)	(1,000)	(12,747)
Valuation adjustment	(3,300)	5,846	—	(3,300)
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>	<b>\$ 17,047</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,000</b>

### **Borrowings**

The revolving credit facility and 2026 Notes and term loan are measured at amortized cost, which the carrying value is unpaid principal net of unamortized debt discount and debt issuance costs. The estimated fair value of the revolving credit facility approximates the unpaid principal because its interest rate approximates market interest rates. The estimated fair value of the 2026 Notes is determined using the quoted prices from over-the-counter markets. The estimated fair value of the Company's borrowings is classified within Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy, as the market interest rates and quoted prices are generally observable and do not contain a high level of subjectivity.

The following table provides the carrying value and estimated fair value of borrowings. See Note 10. Borrowings for further discussion.

(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	Carrying value	Fair value						
Revolving credit facility	18,177	20,000	19,210	20,000	\$ —	\$ —	18,177	\$ 20,000
2026 Notes	324		381					
	433,128		429,287					
	42	0	75	6	434,166	375,650	433,142	324,280
Total	344		401					
	451,328		448,487					
	\$ 19	\$ 0	\$ 85	\$ 6	\$ 434,166	\$ 375,650	\$ 451,319	\$ 344,280

#### **Tax Receivable Agreement**

Upon the completion of the Business Combination, the Company entered into the TRA with holders of Post-Merger Repay Units. As a result of the TRA, the Company established a liability in its consolidated financial statements. The TRA is recorded at fair value based on estimates of discounted future cash flows associated with the estimated payments to the Post-Merger Repay Unit holders. These inputs are not observable in the market; thus, the TRA is classified within Level 3 of the

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

fair value hierarchy, under ASC 820. The change in fair value is re-measured at each reporting period with the change in fair value being recognized in accordance with ASC 805.

The Company used a discount rate, also referred to as the early termination rate, to determine the present value, based on a risk-free rate plus a spread, pursuant to the TRA. A rate of **6.48** **7.1%** was applied to the forecasted TRA payments as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, in order to determine the fair value. A significant increase or decrease in the discount rate could have resulted in a lower or higher balance, respectively, as of the measurement date. The TRA balance was adjusted by **\$66.9** **9.8** million through exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units, accretion expense and a valuation adjustment, related to an increase in the discount rate, which was **1.58** **6.48%** as of **December 31, 2021** **December 31, 2022**.

The following table provides a rollforward of the TRA related to the Business Combination and subsequent acquisition exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units held by Corsair, pursuant to the Unit Purchase Agreements. See Note **15.14.** Taxation for further discussion on the TRA.

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 245,828	\$ 229,228	\$ 67,176
Purchases	170	2,491	149,613
Accretion expense	7,806	5,065	2,955
Valuation adjustment	(74,677)	9,044	9,484
<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>\$ 179,127</b>	<b>\$ 245,828</b>	<b>\$ 229,228</b>

84

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Balance at beginning of period	\$ 179,127	\$ 245,828	\$ 229,228
Purchases	3,164	170	2,491
Accretion expense	12,362	7,806	5,065
Valuation adjustment	(5,742)	(74,677)	9,044

<b>Balance at end of period</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>188,911</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>179,127</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>245,828</b>
---------------------------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------	-----------	----------------

## 7. Property and Equipment

Property and equipment consisted of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	December	December	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	31, 2022	31, 2021		
Furniture, fixtures, and office equipment	\$ 4,014	\$ 2,763	\$ 4,905	\$ 4,014
Computers	4,889	3,408	4,813	4,889
Leasehold improvements	659	431	663	659
Total	9,562	6,602	10,381	9,562
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	5,187	2,801	7,248	5,187
	<u>\$ 4,375</u>	<u>\$ 3,801</u>	<u>\$ 3,133</u>	<u>\$ 4,375</u>

Depreciation expense for property and equipment was \$2.4 million, \$1.3 million and \$1.2 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

## 8. Intangible Assets

The Company holds definite and indefinite-lived intangible assets. As of December 31, 2023, the indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of one trade name, arising from the acquisitions of Hawk Parent. As of December 31, 2022, the indefinite-lived intangible assets consist of two trade names, arising from the acquisitions of Hawk Parent and MPI. As of December 31, 2021 Media Payments.

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the indefinite-lived intangible assets consist Company recognized an impairment of \$five million related to a trade names, arising from name write-off of Media Payments related to the acquisitions Business Payments segment. The impairment loss was recognized within Impairment loss in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Hawk Parent, MPI, BillingTree, Kontrol and Payix. Operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recorded an impairment loss of \$8.1 million related to the write-offs of certain trade names, of which \$8.1 million and \$0.0 million of the impairment loss related to the Consumer Payments and Business Payments segments, respectively. The impairment loss was recognized within Impairment loss in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company recorded an impairment loss of \$2.2 million related to the write-offs of certain trade names, of which \$1.0 million and \$1.2 million of the impairment loss related to the Consumer

Payments and Business Payments segments, respectively. The impairment loss was recognized within Impairment loss in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

Intangible assets consisted of the following: 81

(\$ in thousands)	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)	
Client relationships	\$ 539,850		\$ 137,515	\$ 402,335		7.40
Channel relationships		16,240		3,168	13,072	8.06
Software costs		196,890		132,322	64,568	0.99
Non-compete agreements		4,580		4,030	550	0.54
Trade name		20,050		—	20,050	—
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>\$ 777,610</b>		<b>\$ 277,035</b>	<b>\$ 500,575</b>		<b>5.71</b>
Client relationships	\$ 539,850		\$ 83,014	\$ 456,836		8.40
Channel relationships		12,550		1,147	11,403	8.65
Software costs		163,958		83,163	80,795	1.48
Non-compete agreements		4,580		4,060	520	0.88
Trade name		28,140		—	28,140	—
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2021</b>	<b>\$ 749,078</b>		<b>\$ 171,384</b>	<b>\$ 577,694</b>		<b>6.79</b>

The Company's amortization expense for intangible assets was \$105.4 million, \$88.4 million and \$59.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2022, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Intangible assets consisted of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	Gross Carrying Value		Accumulated Amortization	Net Carrying Value	Weighted Average Useful Life (Years)	

Client relationships	\$ 523,850	\$ 190,591	\$ 333,259	6.32
Channel relationships	29,785	4,792	24,993	8.39
Software costs	246,996	178,323	68,673	0.83
Non-compete agreements	4,580	4,364	216	0.23
Trade name	20,000	—	20,000	—
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2023</b>	<b>\$ 825,211</b>	<b>\$ 378,070</b>	<b>\$ 447,141</b>	<b>4.68</b>
Client relationships	\$ 539,850	\$ 137,515	\$ 402,335	7.40
Channel relationships	16,240	3,168	13,072	8.06
Software costs	196,890	132,322	64,568	0.99
Non-compete agreements	4,580	4,030	550	0.54
Trade name	20,050	—	20,050	—
<b>Balance as of December 31, 2022</b>	<b>\$ 777,610</b>	<b>\$ 277,035</b>	<b>\$ 500,575</b>	<b>5.71</b>

The Company's amortization expense for intangible assets was \$101.4 million, \$105.4 million and \$88.4 million for the years ended December 31, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

The estimated amortization expense for the next five years and thereafter in the aggregate is as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	Estimated Future		Estimated Future	
	Year Ending December 31,	Amortization Expense	Amortization Expense	Amortization Expense
2023	\$ 92,820			
2024	78,797	\$ 78,505		
2025	61,868	61,883		
2026	55,641	46,918		
2027	55,941	38,146		
2028		38,602		
Thereafter	135,458	163,087		

## 9. Goodwill

As discussed in Note 16. Segments, management adjusted the Company's segment reporting to reflect the Company's new organizational structure effective December 31, 2022. The Company's reporting units for goodwill impairment evaluation purposes are the same as its reportable segments. The Company concluded that goodwill was impaired for the Business Payments segment as of December 31, 2023. As of December 31, 2023, accumulated impairment loss was \$75.7 million for the Business Payments segment. As of December 31, 2022 change in reporting units, the Company performed a quantitative impairment assessment of the Company's former reporting unit structure and

the new reporting unit structure. The Company allocated goodwill to its reporting units using a relative fair value approach. The Company completed an assessment of any potential goodwill impairment for all reporting units immediately prior and subsequent to the reallocation and determined that 2021, there were no accumulated impairment existed as of December 31, 2022. losses for either the Consumer Payments or Business Payments segment.

The following table presents changes to goodwill by business segment, for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021: 2022:

(\$ in thousands)	Consumer	Business		Consumer	Business	Total
	Payments	Payments	Total	Payments	Payments	
Balance at			458,			
December 31, 2020	\$ 378,577	\$ 80,393	\$ 970			
			366,			
Acquisitions	365,031	1,591	622			
Measurement						
period adjustment	—	(11)	(11)			
			(1,5			
Other	—	(1,500)	00)			
Balance at			824,			
December 31, 2021	\$ 743,608	\$ 80,473	\$ 081	\$ 743,608	\$ 80,473	\$ 824,081
Measurement			3,73			
period adjustment	3,732	—	2	3,732	—	3,732
Reallocation	(138,201)	138,201	—	(138,201)	138,201	—
Balance at			827,			
December 31, 2022	<u>\$ 609,139</u>	<u>\$ 218,674</u>	<u>\$ 813</u>	<u>\$ 609,139</u>	<u>\$ 218,674</u>	<u>\$ 827,813</u>
Dispositions				(35,270)		(35,270)
Impairments				—	(75,750)	(75,750)
Balance at						
December 31, 2023				<u>\$ 573,869</u>	<u>\$ 142,924</u>	<u>\$ 716,793</u>

During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized a reduction in goodwill of \$35.3 million related to the disposition of BCS. In addition, the Company recognized an impairment of \$75.7 million related to the Business Payments reporting unit during the annual goodwill impairment testing. Determining the fair value of a reporting unit is subject to uncertainty, as the Business Payments reporting unit was primarily impacted by a change in the discount rate. The impairment

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

loss was recognized within Impairment loss in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations. The fair value of the Business Payments reporting unit is considered a level 3 fair value measurement as it includes certain unobservable inputs.

During the year ended December 31, 2022, the Company recognized a \$3.7 million measurement period adjustment in accordance with the BillingTree acquisition, primarily related to a \$4.7 million increase in deferred tax liability as a result of the finalization of the tax basis balance sheet. An increase in accounts receivable of \$1.0 million was also recognized related to updated collection information on the acquired receivables. The goodwill reallocation of \$138.2 million between the Consumer Payments and Business Payments segments resulted from the relative fair value allocation of the new reporting units structure as of December 31, 2022.

## **10. Borrowings**

### ***Successor Credit Agreement***

The Company entered into a Revolving Credit and Term Loan Agreement (the "Successor Credit Agreement") on July 11, 2019, with Truist Bank (formerly SunTrust Bank) and the other lenders party thereto, which provided a revolving credit facility (the "Revolving Credit Facility"), a term loan A (the "Term Loan"), and a delayed draw term loan at a variable interest rate (the "Delayed Draw Term Loan"). The Successor Credit Agreement provided for an aggregate revolving commitment of \$20.0 million at a variable interest rate.

On February 10, 2020, as part of the financing for the acquisition of Ventanex, Repay entered into an agreement with Truist Bank and other members of its existing bank group to amend and upsize its previous credit agreement from \$230.0 million to \$346.0 million. The Successor Credit Agreement was collateralized by substantially all of the Company's assets, and included qualitative and quantitative covenants, as defined in the Successor Credit Agreement.

---

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The Successor Credit Agreement provided for a Term Loan of \$256.0 million, a Delayed Draw Term Loan of \$60.0 million, and a Revolving Credit Facility of \$30.0 million. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had \$14.4 million drawn against the Delayed Draw Term Loan and had \$0.0 million drawn against the Revolving Credit Facility.

On January 20, 2021, the Company used a portion of the proceeds from the 2026 Notes to prepay in full the entire amount of the outstanding Term Loans under the Successor Credit Agreement. The Company also terminated in full all outstanding Delayed Draw Term Loan commitments under such credit facilities.

The Company's interest expense on the Term Loan totaled \$11.5 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The Company's interest expense on the line of credit totaled \$0 and \$0.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

### **Amended Credit Agreement**

On February 3, 2021, the Company announced the closing of a new undrawn \$125.0 million senior secured revolving credit facility through Truist Bank. The Amended Credit Agreement replaces the Company's Successor Credit Agreement, which included an undrawn \$30.0 million Revolving Credit Facility.

On December 29, 2021, the Company increased its existing senior secured credit facilities by \$60.0 million to a \$185.0 million revolving credit facility pursuant to an amendment to the Amended Credit Agreement. The Company was in compliance with its restrictive covenants under the Amended Credit Agreement at December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

On February 9, 2023, the Company further amended the Amended Credit Agreement to replace London Inter-bank Offer Rate ("LIBOR") with term SOFR as the interest rate benchmark.

On February 28, 2023, the Company repaid in full the entire amount of \$20.0 million of the outstanding revolving credit facility. The undrawn capacity of the existing revolving credit facility under the Amended Credit Agreement became \$185.0 million after the repayment.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had \$20.0 million drawn against the revolving credit facility at a variable interest rate of 2.25% plus 1-month LIBOR due 2026. The Company paid \$0.6 million and \$0.4 million in fees related to unused commitments for the years ended December 31, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The Company's interest expense on the revolving credit facility, including unused commitment fees and amortization of deferred issuance costs, totaled \$0.8 3.8 million for the year ended December 31, 2023. Interest expense was \$4.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2022.

### **Convertible Senior Debt**

On January 19, 2021, the Company issued \$440.0 million in aggregate principal amount of 0.00% Convertible Senior Notes due 2026 in a private placement. The initial conversion rate of the 2026 Notes was 29.7619 shares of Class A common stock per \$1,000 principal amount of 2026 Notes (equivalent to an initial conversion price of approximately \$33.60 per share of Class A common stock). Upon conversion of the 2026 Notes, the Company may choose to pay or deliver cash, shares of the Company's Class A common stock, or a combination of cash and shares of the Company's Class A common stock. The 2026 Notes will mature on February 1, 2026, unless earlier converted, repurchased or redeemed. Subject to Nasdaq requirements, the Company controls the conversion rights prior to November 3, 2025, unless a fundamental change or an event of default occurs.

During the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the conversion contingencies of the 2026 Notes were not met, and the conversion terms of the 2026 Notes were not significantly changed.

The following table summarizes the total borrowings under the Amended Credit Agreement and 2026 Notes:

(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	2022	2021	2023	December 31, 2022
<b>Non-current indebtedness:</b>				
Revolving Credit Facility <sup>(1)</sup>	\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	\$ —	\$ 20,000
Convertible Senior Debt	440,000	440,000	440,000	440,000
Total borrowings	460,000	460,000	440,000	460,000
Less: Long-term loan debt issuance cost <sup>(2)</sup>	8,681	11,515	5,834	8,681
<b>Total non-current borrowings</b>	<b>\$ 451,319</b>	<b>\$ 448,485</b>	<b>\$ 434,166</b>	<b>\$ 451,319</b>

83

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

- (1) The revolving credit facility bears interest at variable rates, which were 6.63% and 2.35% as of December 31, 2022 and December 31, 2021, respectively.
- (2) The Company incurred \$2.8 million, \$2.5 million and \$1.4 million of interest expense for the amortization of deferred debt issuance costs for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively.

87

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

Following is a summary of principal maturities of the Term Loans borrowings outstanding as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 for each of the next five years ending December 31 and in the aggregate:

(\$ in thousands)

2023	\$	—	\$	—
2024		—		—
2025		—		—
2026		460,000		440,000
2027		—		—
2028		—		—
	\$	460,000	\$	440,000

## 11. Derivative Instruments

The Company does not hold or use derivative instruments for trading purposes.

### ***Derivative Instruments Designated as Hedges***

Interest rate fluctuations expose the Company's variable-rate term loan to changes in interest expense and cash flows. As part of its risk management strategy, the Company may use interest rate derivatives, such as interest rate swaps, to manage its exposure to interest rate movements.

In October 2019, the Company entered into a \$140.0 million notional, five-year interest rate swap agreement to hedge changes in cash flows attributable to interest rate risk on \$140.0 million of its variable-rate term loan. This agreement involves the receipt of variable-rate amounts in exchange for fixed interest rate payments over the life of the agreement without an exchange of the underlying notional amount. This interest rate swap was designated for accounting purposes as a cash flow hedge. As such, changes in the interest rate swap's fair value are deferred in accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) in the Consolidated Balance Sheets and are subsequently reclassified into interest expense in each period that a hedged interest payment is made on the Company's variable-rate term loan. Pre-tax gain (loss) reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into interest expense was \$1.4 million for the year ended December 31, 2020.

On February 21, 2020, the Company entered into a swap transaction with Regions Bank. On a quarterly basis, commencing on March 31, 2020 up to and including the termination date of February 10, 2025, the Company will make fixed payments on a beginning notional amount of \$30.0 million, then a revised notional amount of \$65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020. On a quarterly basis, commencing on February 21, 2020 up to and including the termination date of February 10, 2025, the counterparty will make floating rate payments based on the 3-month LIBOR on the beginning notional amount of \$30.0 million, then a revised notional amount of \$65.0 million beginning on September 30, 2020.

Both interest rate swaps were settled in January 2021, with \$6.4 million, net of taxes of \$1.7 million reclassified from Accumulated other comprehensive loss into Other loss in the Consolidated Statements of Operations for the year ended December 31, 2021.

## 12. Commitments and Contingencies

## Legal Matters

The Company is a party to various claims and lawsuits incidental to its business. In the Company's opinion, the liabilities, if any, which may ultimately result from the outcome of such matters, individually or in the aggregate, are not expected to have a material adverse effect on its financial position, liquidity, results of operations or cash flows.

## Leases

The Company has commitments under operating leases for real estate leased from third parties under non-cancelable operating leases. The Company's leases typically have lease terms between three years and ten years, with the longest lease term having an expiration date in 2029 2035. Most of these leases include one or more renewal options for six years or less, and certain leases also include lessee termination options. At lease commencement, the Company assesses whether it is reasonably certain to exercise a renewal option, or reasonably certain not to exercise a termination option, by considering various economic factors. Options that are reasonably certain of being exercised are factored into the determination of the lease term, and related payments are included in the calculation of the right-of-use asset and lease liability.

88

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

**Notes** On September 27, 2023, the Company entered an agreement with a third party to sublease one of the operating leases. The Company performed an impairment analysis and used the market approach to calculate the fair value of the associated ROU asset. An impairment loss of \$0.1 million related to Consumer Payments segment was recorded within Other (loss) income in the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements of Operations as the result of the reassessment. During the year ended December 31, 2023, the Company recognized sublease income of \$ 0.1 million within Other (loss) income in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Operations.

The components of lease costs are presented in the following table:

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
<b>Components of total lease costs:</b>						
Operating lease costs	\$ 2,678	\$ 2,370	\$ 1,746	\$ 2,378	\$ 2,678	\$ 2,370
Short-term lease costs	52	101	48	30	52	101
Variable lease costs	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total lease costs</b>	<b>\$ 2,730</b>	<b>\$ 2,471</b>	<b>\$ 1,794</b>	<b>\$ 2,408</b>	<b>\$ 2,730</b>	<b>\$ 2,471</b>

84

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Amounts reported in the Consolidated Balance Sheets were as follows:

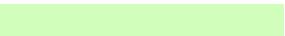
(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	2022	2021	2023	31, 2022
<b>Operating Leases:</b>				
Right-of-use assets	\$ 9,847	\$ 10,500	\$ 8,023	\$ 9,847
Lease liability, current	2,263	1,990	1,629	2,263
Lease liability, long-term	8,295	9,091	7,247	8,295
<b>Total lease liabilities</b>	<b>\$ 10,558</b>	<b>\$ 11,081</b>	<b>\$ 8,876</b>	<b>\$ 10,558</b>
Weighted-average remaining lease term (in years)	4.7	5.2	4.3	4.7
Weighted-average discount rate (annualized)	4.5 %	4.3 %	5.8 %	4.5 %

Other information related to leases are as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
<b>Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:</b>						
Operating cash flows from operating leases	2,5 \$ 92	2,1 \$ 69	1,50 \$ 4	\$ 2,312	\$ 2,592	\$ 2,169
<b>Right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:</b>						
Operating leases	2,5 11	2,4 38	11,4 30	—	2,511	2,438

The following table presents a maturity analysis of the Company's operating leases liabilities as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**:

(\$ in thousands)

2023	\$ 2,681		
2024	2,499	\$ 2,084	
2025	2,328	2,056	
2026	2,232	2,019	
2027	1,410	1,213	
2028		734	
Thereafter	561	2,808	
Total undiscounted lease payments	11,711	10,914	
Less: Imputed interest	1,153	2,038	
Total lease liabilities	\$ 10,558	\$ 8,876	

89

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

**13.12. Related Party Transactions**

Related party payables consisted of the following:

(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022	December 31, 2021	December 31, 2023	December 31, 2022
	2022	2021	2023	2022
Ventanex accrued earnout liability	\$ —	\$ 12,747		
CPS accrued earnout liability	1,000	600	\$ —	\$ 1,000
Kontrol accrued earnout liability	—	850		
Payix accrued earnout liability	—	2,850		
Other payables to related parties	—	347	—	—
	\$ 1,000	\$ 17,394	\$ —	\$ 1,000

The Company incurred transaction costs on behalf of related parties of \$10.6 million, \$8.2 million and \$3.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 and 2020, respectively. These costs consist of retention bonuses and other compensation to employees, associated with the costs resulting from the integration of new businesses.

The Company held receivables from related parties of \$0.1 million and \$0.3 million as of both December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021, respectively. These amounts were due from employees, related to tax withholding on vesting of equity compensation. See Note 14.13. Share Based Compensation for more detail on these

restricted share awards. Further, the Company owed employees \$0.0 million for amounts paid on behalf of the Company as of both December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021.2022.

## REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

The Company owed \$1.00 million and \$17.41.0 million to related parties, in the form of contingent consideration payable to the sellers of Ventanex, CPS, Kontrol and Payix, who were employees of Repay, as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021,2022, respectively. In March 2023, the Company paid the CPS earnout payment of \$1.0 million.

#### 14.13. Share Based Compensation

##### *Omnibus Incentive Plan*

In connection with the Business Combination, Thunder Bridge shareholders considered and approved the Incentive Plan which resulted in the reservation of 7,326,728 shares of common stock for issuance thereunder. The Incentive Plan became effective immediately upon the closing of the Business Combination. On June 8, 2022, the Company's shareholders approved an amendment and restatement of the Incentive Plan, which, among other modifications, increased the number of shares available for awards by 6,500,000, so that the total reserved shares for issuance under the Incentive Plan is 13,826,728.

Under this plan, the Company currently has three four types of share-based compensation awards outstanding: PSUs, RSAs, RSUs and RSUs. PSOs.

The following table summarized share-based compensation expense and the related income tax benefit recognized for the Company's share-based compensation awards:

(\$ in millions)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2023	2022	2021
Share-based compensation expense	\$ 22.2	\$ 20.3	\$ 22.3
Income tax benefit	1.7	2.1	3.4

##### *RSAs and RSUs*

The grant date fair value of RSAs and RSUs, which is based on the quoted market value of the Company's Class A common stock on the grant date, is recognized as share-based compensation expense on a graded vesting basis over the

requisite service period. Most RSAs vest in equal annual installments over the requisite service period (which is typically a four-year period). In limited cases, RSAs may vest on the grant date with a one-year holding period. RSUs vest at the first anniversary of the grant date. Restricted shares cannot be sold or transferred until they have vested.

Activity for RSAs for the year ended December 31, 2022 is December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value	Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2021	1,971,245	\$ 17.80		
Granted	1,337,545	14.22	2,727,476	6.28
Forfeited <sup>(1)(2)</sup>	516,530	17.38		
Forfeited <sup>(1)</sup>			593,411	12.78
Vested	680,625	15.94	695,335	15.75
Unvested at December 31, 2022	2,111,635	16.23		
Unvested at December 31, 2023			3,550,365	9.26

Activity for RSUs for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2022	108,909	\$ 13.22
Granted	171,384	7.41
Forfeited	—	—
Vested	108,909	13.22
Unvested at December 31, 2023	171,384	7.41

<sup>(1)</sup> The forfeited shares include shares forfeited as a result of employee terminations and shares withheld to satisfy employment tax withholding and payment obligations in connection with the vesting of restricted stock awards under the

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

Activity for RSUs for the year ended December 31, 2022 is as follows:

	Class A Common Stock	Weighted Average	
		Grant Date Fair Value	
Unvested at December 31, 2021	46,026	\$	22.16
Granted	108,909		13.22
Forfeited	—		—
Vested	46,026		22.16
Unvested at December 31, 2022	<u>108,909</u>		<u>13.22</u>

The forfeited shares include employee terminations Incentive Plan during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 2023; further, these forfeited shares are added back to the number amount of shares available for grant under the Incentive Plan.

(2) Upon vesting, award-holders elected to sell shares to the Company in order to satisfy the associated tax obligations.

**PSU PSUs**

The grant date fair value of a PSU which is based on quoted market value of the Company's Class A common stock on the grant date and or estimated using the Monte Carlo simulation. PSUs reflect a relative total shareholder return measure, such that the Company's total shareholder return relative to a comparator group is the performance condition that determines the number of shares expected to be earned according to the level of achievement of performance measures, (if any) ultimately issued upon vesting. Compensation expense is recognized on a graded vesting basis over the applicable performance or service period. The performance or service period for awards granted is three years.

Activity for PSUs for the year ended December 31, 2022 is December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Class A Common Stock (1)	Weighted Average Date Fair Value	Class A	
			Common Stock (1)	Weighted Average Date Fair Value
Unvested at December 31, 2021	498,363	\$ 20.16		
Unvested at December 31, 2022			634,023	\$ 19.19

Granted	390,227	16.72	1,102,497	8.87
Forfeited	254,567	17.32	253,729	22.88
Vested	—	—	—	—
Unvested at				
December 31, 2022	<u>634,023</u>	19.19		
Unvested at				
December 31, 2023			<u>1,482,791</u>	10.88

<sup>(1)</sup> Represent shares to be paid out at 100% target level.

The following table summarized share-based compensation expense for PSUs, RSAs, and RSUs vested during the related income tax benefit recognized for year ended December 31, 2023, the total fair value, based upon the Company's share-based compensation awards: Class A common stock price at the date vested, was \$ 8.0

(\$ in millions)	Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020
Share-based compensation expense	\$ 20.3	\$ 22.3	\$ 19.4
Income tax benefit	2.1	3.4	0.5

million. Unrecognized compensation expense related to unvested PSUs, RSAs and RSUs was \$21.0 million as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, which is expected to be recognized as expense over the weighted-average period of 1.58 years.

#### Stock Options

Stock options are granted with an exercise price equal to the market value of the Company's common stock on the grant date and have a term of seven years. Stock options vest in three tranches, and each tranche may vest upon the later of (i) the date that the market value of the Company's common stock for a period of twenty consecutive trading days exceeds a stock price goal and (ii) the corresponding time based service requirement.

Activity for PSOs for the year ended December 31, 2023 was as follows:

	Options	Weighted			
		Weighted	Average	Remaining	
		Average	Remaining	Exercise	Contractual
		Term (in years)	Aggregate	Intrinsic Value	
Outstanding at December 31, 2022	—	\$ —	—	—	\$ —
Granted	1,148,822	6.13			
Forfeited	—	—			
Exercised	—	—			

Outstanding at December 31, 2023	<u>1,148,822</u>	\$ 6.13	7.0	\$ 2,768,661
Options vested and exercisable at December 31, 2023	—	\$ —	—	\$ —

The Company recognized compensation expense for PSOs of \$1.4 million during the year ended December 31, 2023. Unrecognized compensation expense related to outstanding PSOs was \$1.6 million at December 31, 2023, which is expected to be recognized as expense over the weighted-average period of 1.54 years.

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

The weighted average grant date fair value of PSOs granted during the year ended December 31, 2023 was \$2.61. Fair value was estimated on the date of grant using Monte Carlo simulation with the following weighted average assumptions:

	<b>Year Ended December</b>
	<b>31, 2023</b>
Risk-free interest rate	3.42 %
Expected volatility	52.82 %
Dividend yield	0 %
Expected term (in years)	4.5

The risk-free interest rate was based on the yield of a zero coupon U.S. Treasury security with a maturity equal to the contractual term of seven years. The assumption on expected volatility was based on the average of historical peer group volatilities using daily prices. The dividend yield assumption was determined as 0% since the Company pays no dividends. Expected term was based on the simplified method outlined in Staff Accounting Bulletin No. 14, Share-Based Payment due to the fact that Company does not have sufficient historical data upon which to estimate an expected term. Given that the Company's Class A common stock has been publicly traded for less than seven years, the Company believes that the simplified method is an applicable methodology to estimate the expected term of the options as of the grant date.

**15.14. Taxation**

Repay Holdings Corporation is taxed as a corporation and is subject to paying corporate federal, state and local taxes on the income allocated to it from Hawk Parent, based upon Repay Holding Corporation's economic interest held in Hawk Parent, as well as any stand-alone income or loss it generates. Hawk Parent is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal and most applicable state and local income tax purposes. As a partnership, Hawk Parent is not subject to U.S. federal and certain state and local income taxes. Hawk Parent's members, including Repay Holdings Corporation, are liable for federal, state and local income taxes based on their allocable share of Hawk Parent's pass-through taxable income.

The components of loss before income taxes are as follows:

91

**REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December			Year Ended December 31,		
	31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Domestic	\$ 13,	\$ (87,)	\$ (129)	\$ (121,593)	\$ 13,305	\$ (87,353)
	305	353	,267			
Foreign	1,6	625	(457)	2,058	1,610	625
	10					
<b>Income (loss) before income tax expense (benefit)</b>	<b>\$ 14,</b>	<b>\$ (86,)</b>	<b>\$ (129)</b>	<b>\$ (119,535)</b>	<b>\$ 14,915</b>	<b>\$ (86,728)</b>
	<b>915</b>	<b>728</b>	<b>,724</b>			

The Company recorded a provision for income tax as follows:

(\$ in thousands)	Year Ended December			Year Ended December 31,		
	31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	2022	2021	2020	2023	2022	2021
Current expense						
Federal	\$ 1,30	\$ 35	\$ —	\$ 591	\$ 1,300	\$ 35
	0					
State	263	2	—	332	263	2
Foreign	419	—	—	556	419	—
<b>Total current expense</b>	<b>1,98</b>					
	<b>\$ 2</b>	<b>\$ 37</b>	<b>\$ —</b>	<b>\$ 1,479</b>	<b>\$ 1,982</b>	<b>\$ 37</b>
Deferred expense						

Federal	1,42	(18,1	(10,5		\$ (1,858	\$ 1,421	\$ (18,113
	\$ 1	\$ 13	\$ 24				
State	2,75	(12,8	(1,70		(1,736	2,755	(12,800
	5	00	9				
Foreign	16	185	(125)		—	16	185
<b>Total deferred expense</b>	<b>4,19</b>	<b>(30,7</b>	<b>(12,3</b>		<b>(3,594</b>	<b>4,192</b>	<b>(30,728</b>
<b>(benefit)</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>28</b>	<b>58</b>				
<b>Income tax expense</b>	<b>6,17</b>	<b>(30,6</b>	<b>(12,3</b>				
<b>(benefit)</b>	<b>\$ 4</b>	<b>\$ 91</b>	<b>\$ 58</b>		<b>\$ (2,115</b>	<b>\$ 6,174</b>	<b>\$ (30,691</b>
	<b><u>\$ 4</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 91</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 58</u></b>		<b><u>\$ (2,115</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 6,174</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (30,691</u></b>

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

A reconciliation of the United States statutory income tax rate to the Company's effective income tax rate is as follows for the years indicated:

	Year Ended December 31,			Year Ended December 31,		
	202 202			2023	2022	2021
	2	1	2020			
Federal income tax expense	21.0	21.0	21.0		21.0%	21.0%
	%	%	%			
State taxes, net of federal benefit	0.8	5.2	1.3%		0.1%	0.8%
	%	%				5.2%
Income attributable to noncontrolling interest	5.8	(1.4	(1.8		(1.3%)	5.8%
	%	(%)	(%)			(1.4%)
Excess tax benefit related to share- based compensation	5.6	0.6				
	%	%	0.4%			
Change in fair value of warrant liabilities	0.0	0.0	(11.5			
	%	%	(%)			
Excess tax shortfall related to share-based compensation				(1.9%)	5.6%	0.6%

Business disposition			(6.2%)	0.0%	0.0%
Goodwill impairment			(12.3%)	0.0%	0.0%
Change in fair value of contingent consideration	(4.0 %)	0.0 %	0.0%	(4.0%)	0.0%
Foreign rate differential	1.4 %	0.0 %	(0.3%)	1.4%	0.0%
R&D credit - Federal	(4.8 %)	0.0 %	1.1%	(4.8%)	0.0%
Provision to return - Federal	(3.8 %)	0.0 %	0.5%	(3.8%)	0.0%
State rate change impact on deferred taxes	19.0 %	9.5 %	1.2%	19.0%	9.5%
Other, net	0.5 %	0.1 %	(0.1%)	0.5%	0.5%
<b>Effective tax rate</b>	<b>41.4 %</b>	<b>35.4 %</b>	<b>1.8%</b>	<b>41.4%</b>	<b>35.4%</b>

The Company's effective tax rate was 41.4 1.8%, 35.4 41.4% and 9.5 35.4% for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020, 2021, respectively. The comparison of the Company's effective tax rate to the U.S. statutory tax rate of 21% was primarily influenced by the fact that the Company is not liable for the income taxes on the portion of Hawk Parent's earnings that are attributable to noncontrolling interests, the impact of the goodwill impairment, the excess tax shortfall related to share-based compensation and the business disposition. Further, the comparison is reflective of the effect of remeasuring net deferred tax assets for state tax rate changes.

Deferred income taxes reflect the net tax effects of temporary differences between the carrying amounts of assets and liabilities for financial reporting purposes and the amounts used for income tax purposes. Details of the Company's deferred tax assets and liabilities are as follows:

92

#### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

(\$ in thousands)	December 31, 2022		December 31, 2021		December 31, 2023		December 31, 2022	
	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021	2023	2022	2021
<b>Deferred tax assets</b>								
Tax Credits	\$ 3,140	\$ 1,547	\$ 4,720	\$ 3,140	\$ —	\$ 354	\$ 27	\$ 354

Acquisition Costs	313	348	289	313
Federal Net Operating Losses	31,160	25,284	26,988	31,160
State Net Operating Losses	6,308	4,908	5,604	6,308
Foreign Net Operating Losses	—	17	—	—
Other Assets	66	6,795	(12)	66
Partnership basis tax differences	126,806	130,440	134,422	126,806
<b>Total deferred tax asset</b>	<b>168,147</b>	<b>169,366</b>	<b>172,011</b>	<b>168,147</b>
Valuation allowance	(15,468)	(16,394)	(11,924)	(15,468)
<b>Total deferred tax asset, net of valuation allowance</b>	<b>152,679</b>	<b>152,972</b>	<b>160,087</b>	<b>152,679</b>
<b>Deferred tax liabilities</b>				
Other intangibles - Payix	(6,230)	(7,712)	(4,679)	(6,230)
Other liabilities	(10,079)	—	(8,536)	(10,079)
<b>Total deferred tax liabilities</b>	<b>(16,309)</b>	<b>(7,712)</b>	<b>(13,215)</b>	<b>(16,309)</b>
<b>Net deferred tax assets</b>	<b>\$ 136,370</b>	<b>\$ 145,260</b>	<b>\$ 146,872</b>	<b>\$ 136,370</b>

As a result of the finalization of 2021 2022 income tax returns, and Post-Merger Repay Unit exchanges during the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, and estimates of current year activity, the Company recognized a reduction of the deferred tax asset ("DTA") and offsetting deferred tax liability ("DTL") in the amount of \$0.9 3.8 million, compared to a reduction of \$19.2 0.9 million as a result of equity offerings by the Company, BillingTree acquisition and Post-Merger Repay unit exchanges during the year ended December 31, 2021 December 31, 2022, to account for the portion of the Company's outside basis in the partnership interest that it will not recover through tax deductions, a ceiling rule limitation arising under Internal Revenue Code (the "Code") sec. 704(c). As the ceiling rule causes taxable income allocations to be in excess of 704(b) book allocations the DTL will unwind,

#### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

leaving only the DTA, which may only be recovered through the sale of the partnership interest in Hawk Parent. The Company has concluded, based on the weight of all positive and negative evidence, that all of the DTA associated with the ceiling rule limitation is not likely to be realized as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. As such, a 100% valuation allowance was recognized.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had net tax effected federal and state (net of federal benefit) net operating losses ("NOLs") of \$37.5 32.6 million, of which approximately \$32.8 29.1 million have an indefinite life. NOLs of approximately \$4.5 3.3 million and \$0.2 0.1 million will begin to expire in 2034 and 2028, respectively. As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had federal and state tax credit carryforwards of \$2.2 3.6 million and \$0.9 1.1 million, respectively, which will begin to expire in 2037 2039 and 2034 2032. The Company believes as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, based on the weight of all positive and negative evidence, it is more likely than not that the results of future operations will generate sufficient taxable income to realize the NOLs and tax credits and, as such, no valuation allowance was recorded.

No uncertain tax positions existed as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023.

#### **Tax Receivable Agreement Liability**

Pursuant to our election under Section 754 of the Code, we expect to obtain an increase in our share of the tax basis in the net assets of Hawk Parent when Post-Merger Repay Units are redeemed or exchanged for Class A common stock of Repay Holdings Corporation. The Company intends to treat any redemptions and exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units as direct purchases for U.S. federal income tax purposes. These increases in tax basis may reduce the amounts that the Company would otherwise pay in the future to various tax authorities. They may also decrease gains (or increase losses) on future dispositions of certain capital assets to the extent tax basis is allocated to those capital assets.

On July 11, 2019, the Company entered into a TRA that provides for the payment by the Company of 100% of the amount of any tax benefits realized, or in some cases are deemed to realize, as a result of (i) increases in our share of the tax basis in the net assets of Hawk Parent resulting from any redemptions or exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units and from our acquisition of the equity of the selling Hawk Parent members, (ii) tax basis increases attributable to payments made under the TRA, and (iii) deductions attributable to imputed interest pursuant to the TRA (the "TRA Payments"). The TRA Payments are not conditioned upon any continued ownership interest in Hawk Parent or Repay. The rights of each party under the TRA other than the Company are assignable. The timing and amount of aggregate payments due under the TRA may vary based on a

---

#### **REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**

#### **Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements**

number of factors, including the timing and amount of taxable income generated by the Company each year, as well as the tax rate then applicable, among other factors.

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, the Company had a liability of \$179.1 188.9 million related to its projected obligations under the TRA, which is captioned as the tax receivable agreement liability in the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The decrease increase of \$66.7 9.8 million in the TRA liability for the year ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, was primarily a result of the change in the Early Termination Rate. Rate, offset by subsequent

exchanges of Post-Merger Repay Units occurring during the period, as well as increase to the TRA liability as a result of accretion.

## 16.15. Segments

Effective on December 31, 2022, the Company reorganized its business structure around two operating segments based on review of discrete financial results for each of the operating segments by the Company's chief operating decision maker ("CODM"), for performance assessment and resource allocation purposes. Each of the Company's operating segments represents a reportable segment based on ASC 280, *Segment Reporting*. The Company's two reportable segments are as follows: (1) Consumer Payments and (2) Business Payments. Prior year amounts have been reclassified

90

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION

#### Notes to the current presentation. Consolidated Financial Statements

The following table presents revenue and gross profit for each reportable segment.

(\$ in thousand)	Year Ended			Year Ended December 31,		
	December 31,			2023		
	2022	2021	2020	2022	2021	
<b>Revenue</b>						
Consumer Payments	24	19	140			
	8,1	4,0	,84			
	\$ 91	\$ 44	\$ 4	\$ 275,708	\$ 248,191	\$ 194,044
	42,	33,				
Business Payments	60	81	20,			
	0	8	620			
				38,058	42,600	33,818
Elimination of	(11	(8,				
intersegment revenues <sup>(1)</sup>	,56	60	(6,4			
	4)	4)	28)	(17,139)	(11,564)	(8,604)
	27	21	155			
	9,2	9,2	,03			
<b>Total revenue</b>	<b>\$ 27</b>	<b>\$ 58</b>	<b>\$ 6</b>	<b>\$ 296,627</b>	<b>\$ 279,227</b>	<b>\$ 219,258</b>

<b>Gross profit (2)</b>								
	19	14	106					
	5,5	8,6	,01					
Consumer Payments	\$ 42	\$ 14	\$ 6	\$	216,096	\$	195,542	\$ 148,614
	30,	23,						
	42	76	14,					
Business Payments	3	4	001		27,967		30,423	23,764
Elimination of intersegment revenues	(11	(8,						
	,56	60	(6,4					
	4)	4)	28)		(17,139)		(11,564)	(8,604)
	21	16	113					
	4,4	3,7	,58					
<b>Total gross profit</b>	<b>\$ 01</b>	<b>\$ 74</b>	<b>\$ 9</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>226,924</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>214,401</b>	<b>\$ 163,774</b>
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>				
Total other operating expenses (3)	26	21	145					
	1,6	7,7	,59					
	\$ 02	\$ 71	\$ 9	\$	338,337	\$	261,602	\$ 217,771
	62,	(32						
Total other income (expense)	11	,73	(97,					
	6	1)	714)		(8,122)		62,116	(32,731)
Income (loss) before income tax (expense) benefit	14,	(86	(12					
	91	,72	9,7					
	5	8)	24)					
	(6,	30,						
Income tax (expense) benefit	17	69	12,					
	4)	1	358					
Income (loss) before income tax benefit (expense)					(119,535)		14,915	(86,728)
Income tax benefit (expense)					2,115		(6,174)	30,691
					<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>
<b>Net income (loss)</b>	<b>\$ 41</b>	<b>\$ 7)</b>	<b>\$ 66)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>(117,420)</b>	<b>\$</b>	<b>8,741</b>	<b>\$ (56,037)</b>
	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>	<u>      </u>				

(1) Represents intercompany eliminations between segments for consolidation purpose.

(2) Represents revenue less costs of services.

(3) Represents total operating expenses less costs of services (exclusive of depreciation and amortization).

Revenue and costs of services are attributed directly to each segment. There is no significant concentration of revenue or assets in foreign countries as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023. The CODM reporting package does not include interest income (expense), net, depreciation and amortization, income tax benefit (expense) and discrete asset details of the operating segments as this information is not considered by the CODM for resource allocation or other segment analysis purposes.

## **17.16. Subsequent Events**

Management has evaluated subsequent events and their potential effects on these consolidated financial statements.

On February 15, 2023, Based upon the Company sold Blue Cow Software, LLC for a sale price of \$41.0 million.

On February 28, 2023, review, management did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the Company repaid in full the entire amount of \$20.0 million of the outstanding revolving credit facility. The undrawn capacity of the existing revolving credit facility under the Amended Credit Agreement became \$185.0 million after the repayment.financial statements.

9491

---

## **ITEM 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE.**

None.

## **ITEM 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES.**

### **Disclosure Controls and Procedures**

Pursuant to Rule 13a-15(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, we carried out an evaluation, with the participation of our management, including our Chief Executive Officer and Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined under Rule 13a-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our Chief Executive Officer and Chief Financial Officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective in ensuring that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, is recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms, and that such information is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our Chief Executive

Officer and Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, as appropriate, to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

### **Management Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting**

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over our financial reporting. Internal control over financial reporting is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) promulgated under the Exchange Act as a process designed by, or under the supervision of, our principal executive and principal financial and accounting officers and effected by our board of directors, management and other personnel to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Our internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that:

- pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect our transactions dispositions of our assets;
- provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with U.S. GAAP, and that our receipts and expenditures are being made only in accordance with authorizations of our management and directors; and
- provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of our assets that could have a material effect on our financial statements.

Our management, with the participation of our principal executive and principal financial and accounting officers, assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO") in its 2013 Internal Control — Integrated Framework. Based on this assessment, our management has concluded that, as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

The effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023** has been audited by Grant Thornton LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their Report of Independent Registered Certified Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting which is included with the Financial Statements in Part II, Item 8 of this Annual Report on Form 10-K and is incorporated herein by reference.

### **Changes in Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

**During** **There have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934) during the quarter ended **December 31, 2022**, as part of **December 31, 2023** that have materially affected, or are reasonably likely to materially affect, our ongoing integration activities following the acquisition of BillingTree, we applied our controls and procedures to the acquired operations of BillingTree and augmented our Company-wide controls to address the risks inherent in a business combination of this magnitude.** **internal control over financial reporting.**

### **ITEM 9B. OTHER INFORMATION.**

**None.** During the three months ended December 31, 2023, none of our directors or officers (as defined in Rule 16a-1(f) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) adopted or terminated a Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement or non-Rule 10b5-1 trading arrangement (as such terms are defined in Item 408 of Regulation S-K of the Securities Act of 1933).

92

---

#### **ITEM 9C. DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS.**

Not applicable.

95

---

#### **PART III**

Information called for by Part III (Items 10, 11, 12, 13 and 14) of this Annual Report on Form 10-K has been omitted as we intend to file with the SEC not later than 120 days after the end of our fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**, an amendment to this Form 10-K or a definitive Proxy Statement pursuant to Regulation 14A promulgated under the Exchange Act relating to the Company's annual meeting of stockholders to be held in 2023 (as applicable, the "Part III Filing"). Such information will be set forth in such Part III Filing and is incorporated herein by reference.

#### **ITEM 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE.**

The information required to be included by Item 10 of Form 10-K will be included in our Part III Filing and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

We have a code of ethics that applies to each of our directors and employees, including our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer and principal accounting officer. Our code of ethics is available on our website at [www.repay.com](http://www.repay.com) under the Investor Relations section titled Corporate Governance. We intend to disclose any amendment to, or waiver from, a provision of our code of ethics that applies to our Chief Executive Officer, Chief Financial Officer or principal accounting officer by posting such information on the Investors section of our website.

#### **ITEM 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION.**

The information required to be included by Item 11 of the Form 10-K will be included in our Part III Filing and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

**ITEM 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS.**

The information required to be included by Item 12 of Form 10-K will be included in our Part III Filing and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

**ITEM 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE.**

The information required to be included by Item 13 of Form 10-K will be included in our Part III Filing and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

**ITEM 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES.**

The information required to be included by Item 14 of Form 10-K will be included in our Part III Filing and such information is incorporated by reference herein.

96 93

---

**PART IV**

**ITEM 15. EXHIBITS, FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES.**

**(1) Financial Statements**

The following Consolidated Financial Statements of Repay Holdings Corporation and the Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

[Reports of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm \(PCAOB ID Number 248\)](#)

57 56

[Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023 and 2021 2022](#)

60 59

[Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021](#)

61 60

[Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Income for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021](#) 62 61

[Consolidated Statements of Stockholders' Equity for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021](#) 63 62

[Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023, 2021 2022 and 2020 2021](#) 64 63

[Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements](#) 66 65

**(2) Financial Statement Schedules**

All financial statement schedules have been omitted as the information is not required under the related instruction or is not applicable or because the information required is already included in the financial statements or the notes to those financial statements.

**(3) Exhibits**

Exhibit	
Number	Description
2.1†	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of January 21, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on January 22, 2019).</a>
2.2†	<a href="#">First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated February 11, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019).</a>
2.3†	<a href="#">Second Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated May 9, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on May 9, 2019).</a>
2.4†	<a href="#">Third Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated June 19, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge, Merger Sub, Hawk Parent, and the Repay Securityholder Representative named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on June 20, 2019).</a>
2.5†	<a href="#">Purchase Agreement, dated October 26, 2020, by and among Repay Holdings, LLC and CPS Holdings, LLC, CPS Media, LLC, DB &amp; AS Enterprises, Inc., and James F. Hughes, LLC (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001-38531), filed with the SEC on October 27, 2020).</a>

3.1 [Certificate of Corporate Domestication of Repay Holdings Corporation \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

3.2 [Certificate of Incorporation of the Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

3.3 [Amendment to Certificate of Incorporation of the Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38351\), filed with the SEC on June 9, 2022\).](#)

3.4 [Amended and Restated Bylaws of the Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(001-38531\), filed with the SEC on February 24, 2023\).](#)

97 94

---

4.1 [Indenture, dated as of January 19, 2021 between Repay Holdings Corporation and U.S. Bank National Association \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on January 19, 2021\).](#)

4.2 [Description of Registrant's Securities \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of the Company's Form S-3ASR \(Filed No. 333-266158\), filed with the SEC on July 15, 2022\).](#)

10.1 [Exchange Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company, Repay and the other holders of Class A units of Repay \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.2 [Tax Receivable Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company and the other Repay Unitholders \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.3 [Founder Stockholders Agreement, dated as of July 11, 2019, between the Company, John A. Morris, Shaler V. Alias, The JAM Family Charitable Trust dated March 1, 2018, JOSEH Holdings, LLC and Alias Holdings, LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.4 [Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among the Company, Repay, and the Repay Unitholders \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.5 [Registration Rights Agreement, dated June 18, 2018, by and between the Company, the Sponsor and the holders party thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of Thunder Bridge's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on June 22, 2018\).](#)

10.6 [First Amendment to Registration Rights Agreement, dated July 11, 2019, by and among Thunder Bridge Acquisition Ltd. and Thunder Bridge Acquisition LLC \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.7 [Registration Rights Agreement, dated as of May 7, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation and BillingTree Parent, L.P. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-385311\), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021\).](#)

10.8 [Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated February 3, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation, Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, Truist Bank, as Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on February 5, 2021\).](#)

10.9 [Limited Consent, Waiver and First Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated June 15, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation, Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, Truist Bank, as administrative agent, and the other parties thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on January 3, 2022\).](#)

10.10 [Second Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated December 29, 2021, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation, Hawk Parent Holdings LLC, Truist Bank, as Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on January 3, 2022\).](#)

10.11 [Third Amendment to Amended and Restated Revolving Credit Agreement, dated February 9, 2023, by and among Repay Holdings Corporation, Hawk Parent Holdings, LLC, Truist Bank, as Administrative Agent, and the other parties thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on February 10, 2023\).](#)

10.12+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of July 11, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.10 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.13+ [Amendment No. 1 to the Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan, effective as of September 20, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.2 to the Company's Form S-8 \(Registration No. 233879\), filed with the SEC on September 20, 2019\).](#)

10.14+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan \(as Amended and Restated Effective as of April 14, 2022\) \(incorporated by reference to Annex A to the Company's proxy statement \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 27, 2022\).](#)

10.15+ [Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and John Morris \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.24 of the Company's Form S-4 \(Registration No. 333-229616\), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019\).](#)

10.16+ [Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC \(as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC\) and John Morris \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.11 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

---

10.17+ [Amendment No. 2 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2022, between Repay Management Services LLC \(as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC\) and John Morris \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on March 1, 2022\).](#)

10.18+ [Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Shaler Alias \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 of the Company's Form S-4 \(Registration No. 333-229616\), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019\).](#)

10.19+ [Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC \(as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC\) and Shaler Alias \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

10.20+ [Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Timothy J. Murphy \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.26 of the Company's Form S-4 \(Registration No. 333-229616\), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019\).](#)

10.21+ [Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC \(as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC\) and Timothy J. Murphy \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.15 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

10.22+ [Employment Agreement dated September 1, 2019, between Repay Management Services LLC and Tyler B. Dempsey \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.16 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

10.23+ [Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC and Tyler B. Dempsey \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

10.24+ [Employment Agreement, dated January 21, 2019, between M & A Ventures, LLC and Michael F. Jackson \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.29 of the Company's Form S-4 \(Registration No. 333-229616\), filed with the SEC on February 12, 2019\).](#)

10.25+ [Amendment No. 1 to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services LLC \(as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC\) and Michael F. Jackson \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 to the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on April 23, 2021\).](#)

10.26+\* [Transitional Consulting Agreement, dated November 28, 2022, between Repay Management Services LLC and Michael F. Jackson.](#)

10.27+ [Employment Agreement, dated April 1, 2020, between Repay Management Services and Jacob H. Moore \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 10-Q \(Registration \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022\).](#)

10.28+ 1 [First Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated March 1, 2021, between Repay Management Services and Jacob H. Moore \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 10-Q \(Registration File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2022\).](#)

0.25+ [Second Amendment to Employment Agreement, dated March 20, 2023, between Repay Management Services LLC and Jacob H. Moore \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\) filed on March 23, 2023\).](#)

10.26+ [Employment Agreement, dated as of January 20, 2022, by and between Repay Management Services LLC and David Guthrie \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.5 of the Company's form 10-Q \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2023\).](#)

10.27+ [First Amendment to Employment Agreement dated March 20, 2023, between Repay Management Services LLC and David Guthrie \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.6 of the Company's Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on May 10, 2020\).](#)

10.29+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement \(Time Vested\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.17 to the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on July 17, 2019\).](#)

10.30+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Unit Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.13 of the Company's Form 10-Q \(File No. 001-38531\), filed with the SEC on November 14, 2019\).](#)

10.31+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Summary of Non-Employee Director Compensation, as of April 1, 2022.](#)

10.32+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\) filed with the SEC on March 17, 2020\).](#)

10.33+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001-38531\) filed with the SEC on March 17, 2020\).](#)

10.34+ [Form of Indemnification Agreement between the Company and the Indemnitee named therein \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.32 of the Company's Form 10-K/A \(File No. 001-38531\) filed with the SEC on April 17, 2020\).](#)

10.35+ [Repay Holdings Corporation Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement \(2022\) \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 of the Company's Form 10-K \(File No. 011-38531\) filed with the SEC on March 1, 2022\).](#)

10.36+ [Form of Restricted Stock Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of the Company's Form 8-K \(File No. 001- 38531\) filed on March 23, 2023\).](#)

10.37+	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001- 38531) filed on March 23, 2023).</a>
10.38+	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Non-Qualified Stock Option Award Agreement between the Company and the Grantee named therein (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of the Company's Form 8-K (File No. 001- 38531) filed on March 23, 2023).</a>
10.39+*	<a href="#">Form of Performance-Based Restricted Stock Units Award Agreement (Adjusted EBITDA) between the Company and the Grantee named therein</a>
21.1*	<a href="#">Subsidiaries of the registrant</a>
23.1*	<a href="#">Consent of Grant Thornton LLP</a>
31.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>

99

31.2*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.1*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
32.2*	<a href="#">Certification of Principal Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.</a>
97.1*	<a href="#">Policy Relating to Recovery of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.</a>
101*	<p>Interactive Data File</p> <p>101.INS XBRL Instance Document - the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document. 101.SCH XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema Document 101.CAL XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase Document 101.DEF XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Linkbase Document 101.LAB XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase Document 101.PRE XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase Document In accordance with Rule 406T of Regulation S-T, the XBRL related information in Exhibit 101 to this Annual Report on Form 10-K shall not be deemed to be "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act, or otherwise subject to the liability of that section and shall not be part of any registration or other document filed under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, except as shall be expressly set forth by specific reference in such filing.</p>
104*	Cover Page Interactive Data File (Included in Exhibits 101)

\* Filed herewith.

† Schedules to this exhibit have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Registration S-K. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish a copy of any omitted schedules to the Commission upon request.

+ Indicates a management or compensatory plan.

#### ITEM 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY.

None.

10097

#### SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, the Registrant has duly caused this Report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

Repay Holdings Corporation

March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024

By: \_\_\_\_\_ /s/ John Morris  
**John Morris**  
**Chief Executive Officer**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant in the capacities as of March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024.

Name	Title
/s/ John Morris	Chief Executive Officer, Director
John Morris	(Principal Executive Officer)
/s/ Tim Murphy	Chief Financial Officer

<b>Tim Murphy</b>	(Principal Financial Officer)
<b>/s/ Thomas Sullivan</b>	Chief Accounting Officer
<b>Thomas Sullivan</b>	(Principal Accounting Officer)
<b>/s/ Shaler Alias</b>	President, Director
<b>Shaler Alias</b>	
<b>/s/ Peter Kight</b>	Chairman of the Board
<b>Peter Kight</b>	
<b>/s/ Paul Garcia</b>	Director
<b>Paul Garcia</b>	
<b>/s/ Maryann Goebel</b>	Director
<b>Maryann Goebel</b>	
<b>/s/ Robert H. Hartheimer</b>	Director
<b>Robert H. Hartheimer</b>	
<b>/s/ William Jacobs</b>	Director
<b>William Jacobs</b>	
<b>/s/ Richard Thornburgh</b>	Director
<b>Richard Thornburgh</b>	
<b>/s/ Emnet Rios</b>	Director
<b>Emnet Rios</b>	

101 98

Exhibit 10.39

**Exhibit 10.26 REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION**  
**PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS**  
**TRANSITIONAL CONSULTING AWARD AGREEMENT**

**(Adjusted EBITDA)**

THIS TRANSITIONAL CONSULTING PERFORMANCE-BASED RESTRICTED STOCK UNITS AWARD AGREEMENT (this "Agreement" (the "Award Document")), dated is hereby granted as of November 28, 2022 (the "Effective Date"), is made and entered into the "Grant Date" set forth below by and among Repay Management Services LLC, Holdings Corporation, a Delaware limited liability company (the "Company" corporation ("Repay"), Jackson Advisory Group, LLC, a Florida limited liability company ("Consultant") and Michael F. Jackson ("Jackson").

WHEREAS, Jackson and to the Company (as assignee of M & A Ventures, LLC) are parties to that Employment Agreement (the "Employment Agreement"), dated as of January 21, 2019 and amended as of March 1, 2021;

WHEREAS, Jackson's employment with the Company has been terminated by the Company without Cause effective November 25, 2022;

WHEREAS, as a result of the services provided "Grantee" identified below pursuant to the Employment Agreement prior to Repay Holdings Corporation Omnibus Incentive Plan (as amended, the Effective Date, Jackson possesses special knowledge, abilities "Plan") and experience regarding the business of the Company and its affiliated companies (collectively, the "Company Group");

WHEREAS, Jackson has agreed that he will arrange for Consultant to provide certain services to the Company for a limited time following the Effective Date, all subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions contained herein. set forth therein and as set out in this Award Document. Capitalized terms used herein shall, unless otherwise required by the context, have the meaning ascribed to such terms in the Plan.

By action of the Committee, and subject to the terms of the Plan, the Grantee is hereby granted an Award of the number of performance-based Restricted Stock Units set forth below ("PSUs"), subject in all regards to the terms of the Plan and to the restrictions and risks of forfeiture set forth in this Award Document.

Grantee	
Grant Date	
Number of PSUs	

NOW, THEREFORE, for and in consideration of the premises, promises and the mutual promises, covenants contained in this Award Document, Repay and agreements contained herein, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto Grantee agree as follows:

**1. Services Grant.**

(a) Subject Repay hereby grants to the Grantee the PSUs set forth above, on the terms and conditions set forth in this Agreement, Award Document and as otherwise set forth in the Company hereby engages Consultant Plan. Subject to provide transition consulting services in connection with the business terms and conditions of the Company Group, including (i) knowledge transfer, (ii) ongoing operational initiatives Plan and (iii) this Award Document, each PSU represents an unsecured promise of Repay to deliver, and the right of the Grantee to receive, one (1) share of the Common Stock of Repay, at the time and on the terms and conditions set forth herein. As a holder of PSUs, the Grantee has only the rights of a general transition assistance (collectively, unsecured creditor of Repay).

1

---

**2. Vesting and Forfeiture.**

(a) Performance Based Vesting. Subject to the Plan and the other terms contained in this Award Document, the outstanding PSUs shall become earned, vested and payable based upon the growth of Repay's Adjusted EBITDA (as hereinafter defined) during each Fiscal Year (as hereinafter defined) within the Performance Period (as hereinafter defined), with respect to the number of PSUs granted under this Award multiplied by the Vesting Percentage (as hereinafter defined) as determined pursuant to Services Attachment A) (rounded down to the nearest whole Share), subject to the continued employment of the Grantee by Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) from the Grant Date through the last day of the Performance Period (the "Vesting Date").

(b) Change in Control. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if there is a Change in Control during the Performance Period and the successor to Repay does not assume or provide for a substitute for this Award of PSUs, the Grantee's PSUs shall become earned, vested and payable as reasonably requested of the date of the Change in Control at that Vesting Percentage that would result

if the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for each Fiscal Year during the Performance Period were achieved at the Target level (notwithstanding that the Change in Control occurs during the Performance Period), subject to the continued employment of the Grantee by Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) from ~~time~~ the Grant Date until the date of the Change in Control. If there is a Change in Control during the Performance Period and the successor company assumes or provides a substitute award for this Award of PSUs, with appropriate adjustments to ~~time~~ the number and kind of shares of stock underlying this Award of PSUs as may result from the Change in Control, this Award of PSUs shall become earned and automatically convert, as of the date of the Change in Control, into service-based restricted stock units ("RSUs") with respect to the number and kind of shares of stock as may result from the Change in Control that relates to the Grantee's PSUs multiplied by the Vesting Percentage that would result if the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for each Fiscal Year during the Performance Period were achieved at the Target level (notwithstanding that the Change in Control occurs during the Performance Period), and such service-based RSUs will become vested and payable, on the Vesting Date, subject to the continued employment of the Grantee by the Company or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) from the Grant Date through such Vesting Date (except as set forth below).

(c) Termination of Employment. If, on or following a Change in Control with respect to which the successor company assumes or provides a substitute award for this Award of PSUs and Consultant agrees that he will provide the Services PSUs are converted into RSUs, the Grantee's employment with Repay and its Affiliates (or any successor thereof) is terminated on or before the Vesting Date, by Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) without Cause (as hereinafter defined), by the Grantee for Good Reason (as hereinafter defined), or on account of Grantee's death or Incapacity (as hereinafter defined), and such termination constitutes a separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), then the Grantee's RSUs shall become vested and payable upon such termination of Grantee's employment.

For purposes of this Award Agreement, "Incapacity" shall have the same definition as under any employment agreement between the Company or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) and the Grantee or, if no such employment agreement exists or if such employment agreement does not

contain any such definition or words of similar import, "Incapacity" shall have the same meaning as "Disability" under the Plan; and "Cause" and "Good Reason" shall have the same definitions as under the Plan.

If, prior to a Change in Control and the Vesting Date, the Grantee's employment with Repay and its Affiliates (or any successor thereof) is terminated by Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) without Cause, by the Grantee for Good Reason, or on account of Grantee's death or Incapacity, and such termination constitutes a separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Code), then this Award of PSUs shall become vested with respect to the Company.

(b) Consultant will use commercially reasonable efforts to meet employment requirement, notwithstanding the termination of Grantee's employment with Repay and/or its Affiliates (or any successor thereof), and shall remain eligible to devote such time, attention, skill to become earned and energy payable with respect to a Pro Rata Portion (as hereinafter defined) of the Award of PSUs on the same basis that the PSUs would have become earned, vested and payable had the Grantee's employment with Repay and/or its Affiliates (or any successor thereof) not terminated. For avoidance of doubt, if a Change in Control occurs after the termination of Grantee's employment under the circumstances described in this paragraph and prior to the business Vesting Date, (i) the Pro Rata Portion of the Company Group Grantee's Award of PSUs shall become earned, vested and payable as of the date of the Change in Control, at the Target level as described above, if the successor to Repay does not assume or provide for a substitute for this Award of PSUs, and (ii) the Pro Rata Portion of the Grantee's Award of PSUs shall be reasonably required to perform converted into service-based RSUs, at the Services. In rendering Target level as described above, if the Services, Consultant will conform to substantially successor company assumes or provides a substitute award for this Award of PSUs, and shall be payable as of the same degree of care and diligence as Jackson had undertaken Change in connection with Jackson's past provision of services to the Company. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, unless otherwise agreed in advance by the Company and Consultant, in no event shall the time incurred for the Services (i) be less than twenty (20) hours in any calendar week during the term Control. For purposes of this Agreement, or (ii) "Pro Rata Portion" means a fraction, which may not exceed forty (40) hours in any calendar week during one (1), the term numerator of this Agreement.

(c) Jackson will not engage in any activity with any third party that could reasonably be expected to prevent Consultant which is the number of days from performing its obligations under this Agreement. Consultant will not use and including the services of any person or entity other than Jackson in connection with the performance first day of the Services without Performance Period through the prior written consent date of termination of Grantee's employment with Repay and/or its Affiliates (or any successor thereof) which constitutes a separation from service (within the meaning of Section 409A of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned Code),

plus, if applicable, the number of days after such termination of employment for which the Grantee is entitled to receive continued base salary as severance under any employment agreement between Repay or delayed).

any Affiliate (or successor thereof) and the Grantee, and the denominator of which is the number of days within the Performance Period.

(d) **Forfeiture of Unvested Shares.** Except as otherwise provided herein or expiration shall in any way limit, expand employment agreement between Grantee and Repay or otherwise modify any Affiliate (or any successor thereof) or as determined by the provisions Committee in its sole discretion, unvested PSUs shall be automatically forfeited without consideration to the Grantee upon the Grantee's termination of the Employment Agreement that survive a termination, including, without limitation, (i) Jackson's right to receive severance payments and other benefits under Section 4(e)(ii) of the Employment Agreement and (ii) Jackson's obligations under Section 5 of the Employment Agreement. employment with Repay or its Affiliates (or any successor thereto).

(e) **No Rights as a Stockholder.** The Company hereby designates Chris Arnette to serve as Consultant's primary contact and to act as the Company's authorized representative. Grantee shall not have any rights of a stockholder of Repay with respect to matters pertaining the shares of Common Stock underlying the PSUs unless and until such shares of Common Stock are issued to this Agreement (the "Company Designee"), with such designation to remain in force unless a successor Company Designee is duly appointed by the Company. The Company shall cause the Company Designee to respond in a reasonably prompt manner to any reasonable request from Consultant for instructions or information necessary for Consultant to provide the Services. Grantee.

---

2. (f) **Compensation Settlement of the PSUs.** Subject to the terms of the Plan and conditions set forth this Award Document, Repay shall issue to the Grantee one (1) share of Common Stock for each PSU that has become earned, vested and payable under this Section 2 of the Award Document and shall deliver to the Grantee such shares of Common Stock as soon as practicable after the Vesting Date (but in this Agreement, no event earlier than January 1, 2027 or later than March 15, 2027) (subject to earlier payment on (i) a Change in Control as full and complete compensation described above, in which event payment shall be made as soon as practicable, but no

later than thirty (30) days, after the Change in Control, or (ii) a termination of the Grantee's employment on or following a Change in Control, as described above, in which event payment shall be made as soon as practicable, but no later than thirty (30) days, after the termination of the Grantee's employment).

(g) Withholding for Taxes. As a condition to the Services, settlement of the Company Award of PSUs, the Grantee shall be required to pay any required withholding taxes attributable to the PSUs (i) in cash or cash equivalent acceptable to the Committee, (ii) by means of a "net settlement" procedure where Repay will pay Consultant an hourly consulting fee withhold that number of \$225 (the "Consulting Fee"). Consultant will invoice shares of Common Stock whose Fair Market Value, as of the Company for date of the Consulting Fee on a monthly basis, with each invoice describing in reasonable detail withholding, equals the services provided (including amount of the tax withholdings, or (iii) any combination of the foregoing (provided the number of hours spent providing shares of Common Stock to be withheld may not exceed that amount which would result in adverse financial accounting consequences for Repay with respect to these PSUs). Withholding of any portion of the shares of Common Stock in connection with Repay's withholding obligations arising on account of the settlement of the PSUs shall be deemed to be a taxable repurchase of such services) during such month. The Company withheld shares of Common Stock for federal income tax purposes at the time that occurs.

(h) Cash Dividends. For so long as the Grantee holds outstanding PSUs (or RSUs) under this Award, if Repay (or any successor thereof) pays any cash dividends on its common stock, then Repay (or any successor thereof) will pay the Consulting Fee set forth Grantee in cash for each outstanding PSU (or RSU) covered by this Award as of the record date for such dividend, less any invoice within 30 days of receipt required withholding taxes, the per share amount of such invoice. The Company will also reimburse Consultant for dividend that the reasonable Grantee would have received had the Grantee owned the underlying shares of common stock as of the record date of the dividend if, and necessary out-of-pocket expenses incurred by Consultant only if, the PSUs (or RSUs) become earned, vested and payable and the related shares of common stock are issued to the Grantee. In that case, Repay (or any successor thereof) shall pay such cash amounts to the Grantee, less any required withholding taxes, at the Company Designee's request in connection with same time the performance related shares of common stock are issued to the Services hereunder, upon submission of appropriate documentation and otherwise in accordance with the Company's reimbursement policy. Grantee. The additional payments pursuant to this provision shall be treated as a separate arrangement.

3. Independent Contractor Clawback. Consultant, on The PSUs (or RSUs) and any shares of Common Stock issued hereunder are subject to (i) the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, in connection with this Agreement, will at all times be acting in their own separate capacities and shall

not, under any circumstances whatsoever, be considered to be acting as agents, employees, partners, joint venturers or associates of one another. It is expressly understood and agreed that Consultant is an independent contractor Compensation Recovery provisions of the Company Plan and (ii) the terms of any recoupment policy currently in all manners and respects and that Consultant is not authorized to bind the Company to any liability effect or obligation or to represent that he has subsequently adopted by Repay, including without limitation any such authority. Consultant shall be responsible for all taxes arising from any compensation paid recoupment policy to it under this Agreement. From and after the Effective Date, neither Consultant nor Jackson will participate in any employee pension, health or other fringe benefit plan implement Section 304 of the Company Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 ("Sarbanes-Oxley"), the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act ("Dodd-Frank") or its affiliates. The Company and its affiliates will not obtain any workers' compensation insurance for Consultant or Jackson.

2

---

**4. Term and Termination.**

(a) The term of this Agreement shall commence on the Effective Date and will continue in full force and effect through February 28, 2023, unless terminated earlier as provided herein. Any extension of such term will be subject to mutual written agreement between the Company and Consultant.

(b) Either the Company or Consultant may terminate this Agreement for convenience by providing at least thirty (30) days prior written notice to the other party.

(c) Either the Company or Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any material breach of this Agreement by the other party upon ten (10) days prior written notice to the other party containing the details Section 10D of the breach, provided the breach remains uncured at the end of the notice period.

(d) The termination Exchange Act (or any amendment or expiration of this Agreement shall not relieve or release any party from any rights, liabilities or obligations which such party has accrued prior to the date of such termination or expiration (including any earned but unpaid amount of the Consulting Fee).

**5. Nondisclosure; Work Product.**

(a) Jackson and Consultant shall not, at any time after the Effective Date, directly or indirectly transmit or disclose any Confidential Information to any person and shall not make use modification of any such Confidential Information, directly or indirectly, for his or its own benefit without the prior written consent of the Company. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Jackson and Consultant may disclose or use any Confidential Information to the extent, and only recoupment policy adopted by Repay) to the extent that such Confidential Information (i) is, PSUs (or RSUs) and/or becomes part any shares of Common Stock issued hereunder or

---

the public domain other than as a result value of such PSUs (or RSUs) and/or any violation shares of the Company's legal rights, including, without limitation, Jackson's or Consultant's breach of the confidentiality provisions of any contract (including this Agreement); (ii) is Common Stock issued hereunder are required to be disclosed by law, provided that, returned to Repay pursuant to the extent practicable, Jackson or Consultant must give the Company reasonable advance written notice terms of such recoupment policy.

4. Compliance with Legal Requirements. The granting of the proceeding resulting in PSUs and the delivery of any shares of Common Stock thereunder and any other obligations of Repay under this Award Document shall be subject to all applicable federal, state, local and foreign laws, rules and regulations and to such order, so that approvals by any regulatory or governmental agency as may be required.

5. Transferability. At all times prior to the Company settlement of the PSUs (or RSUs), the PSUs and RSUs may seek a protective order if it chooses to do so; (iii) is provided to Jackson not be assigned, alienated, pledged, attached, sold or Consultant otherwise transferred or encumbered by a third party who has not done so in breach the Grantee other than by will or by the laws of a confidentiality obligation descent and distribution, and any such purported assignment, alienation, pledge, attachment, sale, transfer or encumbrance shall be void and unenforceable against Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof).

6. Waiver. Any right of that third party; or (iv) is in connection with Consultant's good faith performance of his duties hereunder. As used herein, "Confidential Information" means any confidential or proprietary business information regarding the Company Group that is the subject of reasonable efforts to maintain its confidentiality and that is not generally known to competitors. Nothing Repay contained in this Agreement shall diminish the rights of the Company Group regarding the protection of trade secrets and other intellectual property pursuant to applicable law. Upon termination or expiration of this Agreement, Jackson and Consultant agree to return all property belonging to the Company, including, without limitation, all Confidential Information, physical embodiments, and copies thereof, to the Company and to certify the same may be waived in writing.

(b) All work produced by Consultant in connection with the Services performed under this Agreement ("Work Product") shall be deemed "work made for hire" and shall be the exclusive property of the Company. To the extent that title of such Work Product does not vest in

3

the Company by operation of law, each of Jackson and Consultant hereby irrevocably transfers and assigns to the Company all right, title and interest in and to the Work Product. Consultant and Jackson shall execute and deliver to the Company, at the Company's expense, all documents reasonably requested writing by the Company to evidence its ownership of the Work Product.

(c) The provisions of this Section 5 shall survive any termination or expiration of this Agreement.

6. Notices. All notices, communications and deliveries under this Agreement will be made in writing signed by or on behalf of the party hereto making the same, will specify the Section under this Agreement pursuant to which it is given or being made, and will be delivered personally or by e-mail transmission or sent by registered or certified mail (return receipt requested) or by overnight courier delivery service (with evidence of delivery and postage and other fees prepaid) as follows:

To the Company: Repay Management Services LLC

3 West Paces Ferry Road

Suite 200

Atlanta, Georgia 30305

Attn: Tyler B. Dempsey

E-mail: [tdempsey@repay.com](mailto:tdempsey@repay.com)

To Consultant:

or to such other representative or at such other address of a party hereto as such party may furnish to the other party hereto in writing. Any such notice, communication or delivery will be deemed given or made (a) on the date of delivery if delivered in person, (b) on the first (1<sup>st</sup>) business day after delivery to an appropriate customer service representative if sent by overnight courier, (c) upon transmission by e-mail if receipt is confirmed by telephone or (d) on the fifth (5<sup>th</sup>) business day after it is mailed by registered or certified mail.

## 7. Miscellaneous.

a. Entire Agreement; No Waiver; Amendments. This Agreement, including all exhibits hereto (which are incorporated herein by reference), contains the entire agreement and understanding concerning the subject matter hereof between the parties hereto (subject to Section 1(d) hereof). Committee. No waiver termination, or discharge of this Agreement, or any of the terms or provisions hereof, shall be binding upon any party hereto unless confirmed in writing. This Agreement may not be modified or amended, except by a writing executed by all parties hereto. No waiver right hereunder by any party hereto of any term or provision of this Agreement or of any default hereunder

shall affect such party's rights thereafter to enforce such term or provision or to exercise any right or remedy in the event operate as a waiver of any other default, whether right, or not similar.

4

b. **Governing Law.** This Agreement will be governed by and construed and enforced in accordance with the internal laws as a waiver of the State of Georgia without reference same right with respect to any subsequent occasion for its choice of law rules.

c. **Successors and Assigns.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of the Company and its successors and assigns and Consultant and Jackson and their respective heirs, representatives, successors and assigns; provided, however, that Consultant and Jackson shall not be entitled to assign exercise, or delegate any of their respective rights or obligations hereunder.

d. **Headings.** The headings contained herein are for the convenience of the parties only and shall not be interpreted to limit or affect in any way the meaning of the language contained in this Agreement.

e. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original, but all of which together shall constitute the same Agreement. Any signature page as a waiver of any such counterpart, or any electronic or facsimile thereof, may be attached or appended right to any other identical counterpart to complete a fully executed counterpart of this Agreement, and any electronic or facsimile transmission of any signature shall be deemed an original and shall bind such party. damages.

f. **7. Severability.** If The invalidity or unenforceability of any provision of this Agreement Award Document shall be held void, voidable, invalid not affect the validity or inoperative, no enforceability of any other provision of this Award Document, and each other provision of this Agreement shall be affected severable and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

8. **Employment.** Nothing in the Plan or in this Award Document shall be construed to imply or to constitute evidence of any agreement, express or implied, on the part of Repay or any Affiliate (or any successor thereof) to retain the Grantee in the employ of Repay or an Affiliate (or any successor thereof) and/or as a result member of Repay's or any successor's Board of Directors or in any other capacity.

9. **Binding Effect.** The terms of this Award Document shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of Repay, its successors and assigns, the Grantee and the beneficiaries, executors, administrators and heirs of the Grantee.

10. **Entire Agreement.** This Award Document and the Plan contain the entire agreement and understanding of the parties hereto with respect to the subject matter contained herein and supersedes all prior communications, representations and negotiations in respect thereto. In the event

of a conflict between the Plan and this Award Document, the terms of the Plan shall control. No change, modification or waiver of any provision of this Award Document shall be valid unless the same be in writing and signed by the parties hereto, except for any changes permitted without consent of the Grantee under the Plan.

11. Governing Law. This Award Document shall, except to the extent preempted by federal law, be construed and interpreted in accordance with the laws of the State of Delaware without regard to principles of conflicts of law thereof, and accordingly, or principles of

conflicts of laws of any other jurisdiction which could cause the remaining provisions application of the laws of any jurisdiction other than the State of Delaware.

12. Section 409A. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Award Document, it is intended that payments hereunder will be exempt from or in compliance with Section 409A of the Code. For purposes of this Agreement, all rights to payments hereunder shall remain be treated as rights to receive a series of separate payments and benefits to the fullest extent allowed by Section 409A of the Code. Notwithstanding the foregoing, should any payments made in full accordance with this Award Document to a "specified employee" (as defined under Section 409A of the Code) be determined to be payments from a nonqualified deferred compensation plan subject to Section 409A of the Code that are payable in connection with the Grantee's "separation from service" (as defined under Section 409A of the Code), and that are not exempt from Section 409A of the Code, such payments, to the extent otherwise payable within six (6) months after the Grantee's separation from service, and to the extent necessary to avoid the imposition of taxes under Section 409A of the Code, will be paid in a lump sum on the earlier of the date that is six (6) months and one day after the Grantee's date of separation from service or the date of the Grantee's death.

13. Electronic Acceptance and Signature. By clicking the applicable acceptance box on the Equity Edge Online website, Grantee agrees to all of the terms and conditions described in this Award Document and the Plan. Such online acceptance constitutes Grantee's electronic signature for the execution and delivery of this Agreement, which shall have the same force and effect as though such

void, voidable, invalid if Grantee manually signed this Award Document. The parties hereto may execute and deliver any additional documents in connection with this Award Document using procedures now or inoperative provision had not been contained herein.

g. *Interpretation.* This Agreement shall not be construed more strongly against hereafter established by Repay (or any third party hereto regardless of which party is responsible for its preparation.

h. *Further Assurances.* Upon the reasonable request of the other party, each party hereto agrees engaged by Repay to take any and all actions, including, without limitation, the execution of certificates, documents or instruments, necessary or appropriate to give effect provide administrative services related to the terms Plan) for electronic signature and conditions set forth in this Agreement. delivery.

[SIGNATURE PAGE FOLLOWS] Signatures on next page]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have Repay has caused this Agreement Award Document to be executed on its behalf by its duly executed, as of authorized officer on the Effective Date. day and year first indicated above.

**Company:**

REPAY MANAGEMENT SERVICES LLC

By: /s/ Naomi Barnett

Name: Naomi Barnett

Title: EVP – HR

**Consultant:**

JACKSON ADVISORY GROUP LLC

By: /s/ Michael F. Jackson

Name: Michael F. Jackson

Title: Principal

**Jackson:**

/s/ Michael F. Jackson

Michael F. Jackson HOLDINGS CORPORATION

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Its: Chief Executive Officer

ELECTRONICALLY ACCEPTED BY:

7

#### Attachment A

#### Determination of the Vesting Percentage

The Vesting Percentage for the Performance Period shall be determined as follows:

##### Step #1 - -

Determine the "Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage" for each of the three (3) Fiscal Years within the Performance Period. The "Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage" for each Fiscal Year within the Performance Period is the growth in Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the applicable Fiscal Year compared to Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the immediately-preceding Fiscal Year, expressed as a percentage, and determined as follows:

- i. Determine Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the applicable Fiscal Year within the Performance Period
- ii. Determine the amount, if any, by which Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the applicable Fiscal Year exceeds Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the immediately-preceding Fiscal Year.
- iii. If Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the applicable Fiscal Year does not exceed Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the immediately-preceding Fiscal Year, the "Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage" is zero.

Percentage" for the applicable Fiscal Year will be zero (0).

- iv. If Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the applicable Fiscal Year exceeds Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the immediately-preceding Fiscal Year, divide the amount calculated in Step #1(ii) above by Repay's Adjusted EBITDA for the immediately-preceding Fiscal Year, expressed as a percentage (and rounded down to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent) to determine the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year.

#### Step #2 - -

Determine the "Payout Percentage" for each of the three (3) Fiscal Years within the Performance Period. The "Payout Percentage" for each applicable Fiscal Year within the Performance Period is the Payout Percentage (rounded down to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent) from the chart below - - at or above Threshold or Target and up to Maximum - - that corresponds to the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year, as determined in Step #1 above, and determined as follows:

- i. If the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year is below the Threshold level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be zero (0).

Threshold level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be zero (0).

- ii. If the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year is at the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Threshold level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be fifty percent (50%).
- iii. If the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year is at the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Target level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be one hundred percent (100%).
- iv. If the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year is at or above the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Maximum level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be one hundred percent (100%).

below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be two hundred percent (200%).

- v. If the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage for the applicable fiscal year falls between (A) the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Threshold level in the chart below and the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Target level in the chart below or (B) the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Target level in the chart below and the Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage that corresponds to the Maximum level in the chart below, then the Payout Percentage for the applicable Fiscal Year will be calculated using straight-line interpolation between (A) the Payout Percentage that corresponds to the Threshold level in the chart below and the Payout Percentage that corresponds to the Target level in the chart below or (B) the Payout Percentage that corresponds to the Target level in the chart below and the Payout Percentage that corresponds to the Maximum level in the chart below, as applicable.
- vi. In no event will the Payout Percentage for any applicable Fiscal Year exceed two hundred percent (200%).

	Fiscal Year 2024 Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage	Fiscal Year 2025 Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage	Fiscal Year 2026 Adjusted EBITDA Achievement Percentage
Maximum (Payout Percentage -- 200%)	__%	__%	__%
Target (Payout Percentage -- 100%)	__%	__%	__%

9

Threshold (Payout Percentage --)	__%	__%	__%
-------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----

**Step #3 --**

Determine the “Vesting Percentage” by dividing (i) the sum of the “Payout Percentages” for each of the three (3) Fiscal Years within the Performance Period, as calculated in Step #2 above, by three (3) (and rounding to the nearest one-hundredth of a percent).

Definitions. For purposes of the Award Document to which this Attachment A is attached, the following words will have the following meanings:

“Adjusted EBITDA” means, for each applicable Fiscal Year, Repay’s net income for the applicable Fiscal Year prior to interest expense, tax expense, depreciation and amortization, as adjusted to add back certain charges deemed to not be part of normal operating expenses, non-cash charges and/or non-recurring charges, such as loss on extinguishment of debt, loss on termination of interest rate hedge, non-cash change in fair value of contingent consideration, non-cash change in fair value of assets and liabilities, share-based compensation charges, transaction expenses, restructuring and other strategic initiative costs and other non-recurring charges, in all cases consistent with Repay’s calculations and determinations set forth in its applicable SEC reports.

“Fiscal Year” means Repay’s fiscal year ending December 31<sup>st</sup> of each calendar year.

“Performance Period” means the three (3)-year period beginning on January 1, 2024 and ending on December 31, 2026. For clarity, the Performance Period shall be comprised of the following: (i) Repay’s Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2024, (ii) Repay’s Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2025, and (iii) Repay’s Fiscal Year ending December 31, 2026.

**Other Terms**

The Committee shall adjust financial performance (up or down) at the end of the Performance Period to address any unexpected one-time items (i.e., restructurings, litigation, changes in accounting or tax laws or rates, etc.), as necessary to prevent any inequitable enlargement or dilution of the Grantee’s rights under this Award Document. Repay does not budget for M&A activity. Accordingly, in the event of material M&A activity during the Performance Period, the Committee will adjust the metrics to reflect the projected impact as a result of any such material M&A activity.

**Exhibit 21.1**

## Repay Holdings Corporation

## List of Subsidiaries

As of December 31, 2022 December 31, 2023

<u>Entity Name</u>	<u>Jurisdiction of Organization</u>
Hawk Buyer Holdings LLC	Delaware
Hawk Intermediate Holdings LLC	Delaware
Hawk Parent Holdings LLC	Delaware
M & A Ventures, LLC	Georgia
Marlin Acquirer LLC	Delaware
Mesa Acquirer LLC	Delaware
REPAY Canada Solutions ULC	British Columbia (Canada)
Repay Holdings, LLC	Delaware
REPAY International LLC	Delaware
Repay Management Holdco Inc.	Delaware
Repay Management Services LLC	Delaware
Sigma Acquisition LLC	Delaware
TriSource Solutions, L.L.C.	Nevada
Viking GP Holdings, LLC	Delaware
Wildcat Acquisition LLC	Delaware
CDT Technologies, LTD	Texas
cPayPlus, LLC	Utah
CPS Payment Services, LLC	Indiana
Media Payments, LLC	Indiana
Custom Payment Systems, LLC	Indiana

BT Intermediate, LLC	Delaware
Electronic Payment Providers, LLC	Delaware
Blue Cow Software, LLC	Massachusetts
Hoot Payment Solutions, LLC	Massachusetts
Internet Payment Exchange, LLC	Delaware
Stratus Payment Solutions, LLC	Florida
Clear Payment Solutions, LLC	Florida
Harbor Acquisition LLC	Delaware
Payix Holdings Incorporated	Delaware
Payix Incorporated	Texas
NS Holdco, LLC	Delaware

---

### Exhibit 23.1

#### CONSENT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

We have issued our reports dated **March 1, 2023** **February 29, 2024**, with respect to the consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting included in the Annual Report of Repay Holdings Corporation on Form 10-K for the year ended **December 31, 2022** **December 31, 2023**. We consent to the incorporation by reference of said reports in the Registration Statements of Repay Holdings Corporation on Forms S-3 (File No. 333-266158, 333-248483, 333-232961, 333-253943 **333-257660** and **333-261486**) **333-257660**) and on Forms S-8 (File No. 333-265480, 333-233879 and 333-258902).

/s/ GRANT THORNTON LLP

Atlanta, Georgia

March 1, 2023 February 29, 2024

---

**Exhibit 31.1**

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, John Morris, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Repay Holdings Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;

(b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;

(c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and

(d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and

5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or other persons performing the equivalent functions):

(a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and

(b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **March 1, 2023** February 29, 2024

By: /s/ John Morris

John Morris

Chief Executive Officer

---

## Exhibit 31.2

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
RULES 13a-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934,  
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 302 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Timothy J. Murphy, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of Repay Holdings Corporation;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period which this report is being prepared;
  - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurs during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):

- (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
- (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: **March 1, 2023** February 29, 2024

By: /s/ Tim Murphy

Tim Murphy

Chief Financial Officer

---

**Exhibit 32.1**

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL EXECUTIVE OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Repay Holdings Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, John Morris, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **March 1, 2023** February 29, 2024

By: /s/ John Morris

John Morris

Chief Executive Officer

---

**Exhibit 32.2**

**CERTIFICATION OF PRINCIPAL FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350, AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO  
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report of Repay Holdings Corporation (the "Company") on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended **December 31, 2022** December 31, 2023 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Timothy J. Murphy, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Date: **March 1, 2023** February 29, 2024

By: /s/ Tim Murphy

Tim Murphy

Chief Financial Officer

**Exhibit 97.1****REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION****CLAWBACK POLICY**

The Compensation Committee (the "Committee") of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Repay Holdings Corporation (the "Company") has adopted the following Clawback Policy (this "Policy") on August 2, 2023, effective as of October 2, 2023 (the "Effective Date").

- 1. Purpose.** The purpose of this Policy is to provide for the recoupment of certain incentive compensation pursuant to Section 954 of the Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act of 2010, in the manner required by Section 10D of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), Rule 10D-1 promulgated thereunder, and the Applicable Listing Standards (as defined below) (collectively, the "Dodd-Frank Rules").
- 2. Administration.** This Policy shall be administered by the Committee. Any determinations made by the Committee shall be final and binding on all affected individuals.
- 3. Definitions.** For purposes of this Policy, the following capitalized terms shall have the meanings set forth below.

(a) **"Accounting Restatement"** shall mean an accounting restatement of the Company's financial statements due to the material noncompliance of the Company with any financial reporting requirement under the securities laws, including any required accounting restatement (i) to correct an error in previously issued financial statements that is material to the previously issued financial statements (*i.e.*, a "Big R" restatement), or (ii) that would result in a material misstatement if the error

were corrected in the current period or left uncorrected in the current period (i.e., a “little r” restatement).

(b) “**Applicable Exchange**” shall mean The Nasdaq Stock Market.

(c) “**Applicable Listing Standards**” shall mean Nasdaq Listing Rule 5608.

(d) “**Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation**” shall mean Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive (i) on or after the Effective Date, (ii) after beginning service as a Covered Executive, (iii) if such individual served as a Covered Executive at any time during the performance period for such Incentive-Based Compensation (irrespective of whether such individual continued to serve as a Covered Executive upon or following the Restatement Trigger Date), (iv) while the Company has a class of securities listed on a national securities exchange or a national securities association, and (v) during the applicable Clawback Period. For the avoidance of doubt, Incentive-Based Compensation Received by a Covered Executive on or after the Effective Date could, by the terms of this Policy, include amounts approved, awarded, or granted prior to such date.

(e) “**Clawback Period**” shall mean the three completed fiscal years immediately preceding the date that the issuer is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

(f) “**Company Group**” shall mean the Company and its subsidiaries.

-1-

---

(g) “**Covered Executive**” shall mean any current or former “executive officer” of the Company as defined under the Dodd-Frank Rules and, for the avoidance of doubt, includes each individual identified as an executive officer of the Company in accordance with Item 401(b) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act.

(h) “**Erroneously Awarded Compensation**” shall mean, in the event of an Accounting Restatement, the amount of Clawback Eligible Incentive Compensation that exceeds the amount of Incentive-Based Compensation that otherwise would have been Received had it been determined based on the restated amounts, computed without regard to any taxes paid.

(i) "**Financial Reporting Measures**" shall mean measures that are determined and presented in accordance with the accounting principles used in preparing the Company's financial statements, and all other measures that are derived wholly or in part from such measures. Stock price and total shareholder return (and any measures that are derived wholly or in part from stock price or total shareholder return) shall for purposes of this Policy be considered Financial Reporting Measures. For the avoidance of doubt, a measure need not be presented in the Company's financial statements or included in a filing with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") in order to be considered a Financial Reporting Measure.

(j) "**Incentive-Based Compensation**" shall mean any compensation from the Company Group that is granted, earned or vested based wholly or in part upon the attainment of a Financial Reporting Measure.

(k) "**Received**" shall mean the deemed receipt of Incentive-Based Compensation. Incentive-Based Compensation shall be deemed received for this purpose in the Company's fiscal period during which the Financial Reporting Measure specified in the applicable Incentive-Based Compensation award is attained, even if payment or grant of the Incentive-Based Compensation occurs after the end of that period.

(l) "**Restatement Trigger Date**" shall mean the earlier to occur of (i) the date the Board, a committee of the Board, or the officer(s) of the Company authorized to take such action if Board action is not required, concludes, or reasonably should have concluded, that the Company is required to prepare an Accounting Restatement, or (ii) the date a court, regulator or other legally authorized body directs the Company to prepare an Accounting Restatement.

**4. Recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation.** Upon the occurrence of a Restatement Trigger Date, the Company shall recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation reasonably promptly, in the manner described below.

(a) **Process.** The Committee shall use the following process for recoupment:

(i) First, the Committee will determine the amount of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation for each Covered Executive in connection with such Accounting Restatement. For Incentive-Based Compensation based on (or derived from) stock price or total shareholder return where the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation is not subject to mathematical recalculation directly from the information in the applicable Accounting Restatement, the amount shall be determined by the Committee based on a reasonable estimate of the effect of the Accounting Restatement on the stock price or total shareholder return upon which

the Incentive-Based Compensation was Received (in which case, the Company shall maintain documentation of such determination of that reasonable estimate and provide such documentation to the Applicable Exchange).

(ii) Second, the Committee will provide each affected Covered Executive with a written notice stating the amount of the Erroneously Awarded Compensation, a demand for recoupment, and the means of recoupment that the Company will accept.

**(b) Means of Recoupment.** The Committee shall have discretion to determine the appropriate means of recoupment of Erroneously Awarded Compensation, which may include without limitation: (i) recoupment of cash or shares of Company stock, (ii) forfeiture of unvested cash or equity awards (including those subject to service-based and/or performance-based vesting conditions), (iii) cancellation of outstanding vested cash or equity awards (including those for which service-based and/or performance-based vesting conditions have been satisfied), (iv) to the extent consistent with Section 409A of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended ("Section 409A"), offset of other amounts owed to the Covered Executive or forfeiture of deferred compensation, (v) reduction of future compensation, and (vi) any other remedial or recovery action permitted by law. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company Group makes no guarantee as to the treatment of such amounts under Section 409A, and shall have no liability with respect thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, appropriate means of recoupment may include amounts approved, awarded, or granted prior to the Effective Date. Except as set forth in Section 4(d) below, in no event may the Company Group accept an amount that is less than the amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation in satisfaction of a Covered Executive's obligations hereunder.

**(c) Failure to Repay.** To the extent that a Covered Executive fails to repay all Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company Group when due (as determined in accordance with Section 4(a) above), the Company shall, or shall cause one or more other members of the Company Group to, take all actions reasonable and appropriate to recoup such Erroneously Awarded Compensation from the applicable Covered Executive. The applicable Covered Executive may, in the Committee's discretion, be required to reimburse the Company Group for any and all expenses reasonably incurred (including legal fees) by the Company Group in recouping such Erroneously Awarded Compensation,

and, in the event the Committee exercises such discretion, the applicable Covered Executives shall reimburse the Company Group for any and all expenses reasonably incurred, as described above.

**(d)Exceptions.** Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Company shall not be required to recoup Erroneously Awarded Compensation if one of the following conditions is met and the Committee determines that recoupment would be impracticable:

(i) The direct expense paid to a third party to assist in enforcing this Policy against a Covered Executive would exceed the amount to be recouped, after the Company has made a reasonable attempt to recoup the applicable Erroneously Awarded Compensation, documented such attempts, and provided such documentation to the Applicable Exchange;

(ii) Recoupment would violate home country law where that law was adopted prior to November 28, 2022, provided that, before determining that it would be impracticable to recoup any amount of Erroneously Awarded Compensation based on violation of home country

-3-

---

law, the Company has obtained an opinion of home country counsel, acceptable to the Applicable Exchange, that recoupment would result in such a violation and a copy of the opinion is provided to the Applicable Exchange; or

(iii) Recoupment would likely cause an otherwise tax-qualified retirement plan, under which benefits are broadly available to employees, to fail to meet the requirements of 26 U.S.C. 401(a) (13) or 26 U.S.C. 411(a) and regulations thereunder.

**5. Reporting and Disclosure.** The Company shall file all disclosures with respect to this Policy in accordance with the requirements of the Dodd-Frank Rules.

**6. Indemnification Prohibition.** No member of the Company Group shall be permitted to indemnify any current or former Covered Executive against (i) the loss of any Erroneously Awarded Compensation that is recouped pursuant to the terms of this Policy, or (ii) any claims relating to the Company Group's enforcement of its rights under this Policy. The Company may not pay or reimburse

any Covered Executive for the cost of third-party insurance purchased by a Covered Executive to fund potential recoupment obligations under this Policy.

**7. Acknowledgment.** To the extent required by the Committee, each Covered Executive shall be required to sign and return to the Company the acknowledgement form attached hereto as Exhibit A pursuant to which such Covered Executive will agree to be bound by the terms of, and comply with, this Policy. For the avoidance of doubt, each Covered Executive will be fully bound by, and must comply with, the Policy, whether or not such Covered Executive has executed and returned such acknowledgment form to the Company.

**8. Interpretation.** The Committee is authorized to interpret and construe this Policy and to make all determinations necessary, appropriate, or advisable for the administration of this Policy. The Committee intends that this Policy be interpreted consistent with the Dodd-Frank Rules.

**9. Amendment; Termination.** The Committee may amend or terminate this Policy from time to time in its discretion, including as and when it determines that it is legally required to do so by any federal securities laws, SEC rule or the rules of any national securities exchange or national securities association on which the Company's securities are listed.

**10. Other Recoupment Rights.** The Committee intends that this Policy be applied to the fullest extent of the law. The Committee may require that any employment agreement, equity award, cash incentive award, or any other agreement entered into be conditioned upon the Covered Executive's agreement to abide by the terms of this Policy. Any right of recoupment under this Policy is in addition to, and not in lieu of, any other remedies or rights of recoupment that may be available to the Company Group, whether arising under applicable law, regulation or rule, pursuant to the terms of any other policy of the Company Group, pursuant to any employment agreement, equity award, cash incentive award, or other agreement applicable to a Covered Executive, or otherwise (the "Separate Clawback Rights"). Notwithstanding the foregoing, there shall be no duplication of recovery of the same Erroneously Awarded Compensation under this Policy and the Separate Clawback Rights, unless required by applicable law.

**11. Successors.** This Policy shall be binding and enforceable against all Covered Executives and their beneficiaries, heirs, executors, administrators or other legal representatives.

## Exhibit A

### REPAY HOLDINGS CORPORATION CLAWBACK POLICY

#### ACKNOWLEDGEMENT FORM

By signing below, the undersigned acknowledges and confirms that the undersigned has received and reviewed a copy of the Repay Holdings Corporation Clawback Policy (the “**Policy**”). Capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined in this Acknowledgement Form (this “**Acknowledgement Form**”) shall have the meanings ascribed to such terms in the Policy.

By signing this Acknowledgement Form, the undersigned acknowledges and agrees that the undersigned is and will continue to be subject to the Policy and that the Policy will apply both during and after the undersigned’s employment with the Company Group. Further, by signing below, the undersigned agrees to abide by the terms of the Policy, including, without limitation, by returning any Erroneously Awarded Compensation to the Company Group reasonably promptly to the extent required by, and in a manner permitted by, the Policy, as determined by the Compensation Committee of the Company’s Board of Directors in its sole discretion.

Sign: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: [Employee]

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

A-1

## DISCLAIMER

THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN THE REFINITIV CORPORATE DISCLOSURES DELTA REPORT™ IS A COMPARISON OF TWO FINANCIALS PERIODIC REPORTS. THERE MAY BE MATERIAL ERRORS, OMISSIONS, OR INACCURACIES IN THE REPORT INCLUDING THE TEXT AND THE COMPARISON DATA AND TABLES. IN NO WAY DOES REFINITIV OR THE APPLICABLE COMPANY ASSUME ANY RESPONSIBILITY FOR ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS MADE BASED UPON THE INFORMATION PROVIDED IN THIS REPORT. USERS ARE ADVISED TO REVIEW THE APPLICABLE COMPANY'S ACTUAL SEC FILINGS BEFORE MAKING ANY INVESTMENT OR OTHER DECISIONS.

©2024, Refinitiv. All rights reserved. Patents Pending.